



**KENYATTA NATIONAL HOSPITAL**

**NATIONAL OPEN TENDER**

**TENDER NAME: PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF  
INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY SUITE AT KENYATTA NATIONAL  
HOSPITAL**

**TENDERNO: KNH/T/117/2022-2023**

**CLOSINGDATE: 24/05/2023**

**TIME: 10.00 AM**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

INVITATION TOTENDER.....	v
<b>PART 1 - TENDERING PROCEDURES</b>	
<b>SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONSTOTENDERERS.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>A</b>	
Scope of Tender.....	1
2. Definitions.....	1
3. Fraud and Corruption.....	1
4. Eligible Tenderers.....	1
5. Eligible goods, Plant and equipment for Installation Services.....	3
<b>B.</b> Contents of Tendering Document.....	<b>3</b>
6. Sections of Tendering Document.....	3
7. Site Visit.....	4
8. Pre-Tender Meeting and a pre-arranged pretender visit of the site of the works.....	4
9. Clarification of Tender Documents.....	5
10. Amendment of Tendering Document.....	5
<b>C.</b> Preparation of Tenders.....	<b>5</b>
11. Cost of Tendering.....	5
12. Language of Tender.....	5
13. Documents Comprising the Tender.....	5
14. Form of Tender and Price Schedules.....	6
15. Alternative Tenders.....	6
14. Documents Establishing the Eligibility of the Plant and Installation Services.....	7
15. Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Tenderer.....	7
16. Documents Establishing the Conformity of the Plant and Installation Services.....	8
17. Tender Prices and Discounts.....	8
18. Currencies of Tender and Payment.....	10
19. Period of Validity of Tenders.....	10
20. Tender Security.....	10
21. Format and Signing of Tender.....	11
22. Submission, Sealing and Marking of Tenders.....	11
23. Deadline for Submission of Tenders.....	12
24. Late Tenders.....	12
26. Tender Opening.....	12
<b>B.</b> Evaluation and Comparison of Tenders.....	<b>13</b>
27. Confidentiality.....	13
28. Clarification of Tenders.....	13
29. Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions.....	14
30. Determination of Responsiveness.....	14
31. Nonmaterial Non-conformities.....	14
32. Correction of Arithmetical Errors.....	14
33. Conversion to Single Currency.....	15

34.	Margin of Preference.....	15
35.	Evaluation of Tenders.....	15
36.	Comparison of Tenders.....	16
37.	Abnormally Low Tenders and Abnormally high Tenders.....	16
38.	Unbalanced or Front-Loaded Tenders.....	17
39.	Eligibility and Qualification of the Tenderer.....	17
40.	Procuring Entity's right to Accept any Tender and to Reject Any or all Tenders.....	18
A.	Award of Contract.....	18
41	Award Criteria.....	18
42.	Notice of Intention to Enter into a Contract.....	18
43.	Standstill Period.....	18
44.	Debriefing by the Procuring Entity.....	18
45.	Letter of Award.....	18
46.	Signing of Contract.....	19
47.	Performance Security.....	19
48	Publication of Procurement Contract.....	19
49.	Appointment of Adjudicator.....	19
50.	Procurement Related Complaint.....	19
SECTION II – TENDER DATA SHEET.....		20
SECTION III - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA.....		24
1.	General Provision.....	24
2.	Preliminary examination for Determination of Responsiveness.....	24
3.	Evaluation.....	24
4.	Multiple Contracts (ITT35.6).....	26
5.	MARGIN OF PREFERENCE.....	26
6.	Alternative Tenders (ITT13.1).....	27
7.	Post qualification and Contract award (ITT 39), more specifically.....	27
SECTION IV -TENDERING FORMS.....		35
1.	FORM OF TENDER.....	35
TENDERER'S ELIGIBILITY - CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS QUESTIONNAIRE.....		37
CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION.....		40
SCHEDULE OF RATES AND PRICES.....		44
Price Adjustment.....		46
TECHNICAL PROPOSAL.....		48
Contractor's Equipment.....		53
Functional Guarantees.....		53
Personnel.....		54
Tenderers Qualification without prequalification.....		56
Form ELI 1.1.....		57
Form ELI 1.2.....		58
Form FIN – 3.1.....		60
Form FIN - 3.2.....		61
Form FIN3.3.....		61

Form EXP4.1.....	62
Form of Tender Security.....	65
Form of Tender Security –Bank Guarantee.....	65
FORM OF TENDER SECURITY -INSURANCE GUARANTEE.....	66
TENDER-SECURING DECLARATION FORM {r 46and 155(2)}.....	67
MANUFACTURER'SAUTHORIZATIONFORM.....	68
PART 2 - PROCURINGENTITY'S REQUIREMENTS.....	69
SCOPE OF SUPPLY OF PLANT AND INSTALLATION SERVICES BYTHE CONTRACTOR.....	70
Specification.....	71
FORMSAND PROCEDURES.....	72
Form of Completion Certificate.....	72
FORM OF OPERATIONALACCEPTANCECERTIFICATE.....	72
CHANGE ORDER PROCEDUREANDFORMS.....	73
ANNEX 1. REQUEST FORCHANGEPROPOSAL.....	74
ANNEX 2. ESTIMATE FORCHANGE PROPOSAL.....	75
ANNEX 3. ACCEPTANCEOFESTIMATE.....	76
ANNEX 4. CHANGE PROPOSAL.....	77
ANNEX 5. CHANGE ORDER.....	79
ANNEX 6. PENDING AGREEMENTCHANGEORDER.....	80
ANNEX 7. APPLICATION FORCHANGE PROPOSAL.....	81
PART 3 – GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS.....	85
GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.....	86
A. Contract and Interpretation.....	86
1. Definitions.....	86
2. Contract Documents.....	86
3. Interpretation.....	87
4. Communications.....	88
5. Law and Language.....	88
6. Fraud and Corruption.....	88
B. Subject Matter of Contract.....	88
7. Scope of Facilities.....	88
8. Time for Commencement and Completion.....	89
9. Contractor's Responsibilities.....	89
10. Procuring Entity's Responsibilities.....	90
C. Payment.....	90
11. Contract Price.....	90
12. Terms of Payment.....	91
13. Securities.....	91
14. Taxes and Duties.....	92
A. Intellectual Property.....	92
15. License/Use of Technical Information.....	92
16. Confidential Information.....	92
B. Execution of the Facilities.....	93
17. Representatives.....	93
18. Work Program.....	94
19. Subcontracting.....	95
20. Design and Engineering.....	95
21. Procurement.....	96
22. Installation.....	97

23. Test and Inspection..... 102

24. Completion of the Facilities..... 103

25. Commissioning and Operational Acceptance..... 104

A. Guarantees and Liabilities..... 105

26. Completion Time Guarantee..... 105

27. Defect Liability..... 106

28. Functional Guarantees..... 107

29. Patent Indemnity..... 108

30. Limitation of Liability..... 108

B. Risk Distribution..... 109

31. Transfer of Ownership..... 109

32. Care of Facilities..... 109

34. Insurance..... 110

35. Unforeseen Conditions..... 113

36. Change in Laws and Regulations..... 113

37. Force Majeure..... 113

38. War Risks..... 114

A. Change in Contract Elements..... 115

39. Change in the Facilities..... 115

40. Extension of Time for Completion..... 117

41. Suspension..... 118

42. Termination..... 119

43. Assignment..... 122

44. Export Restrictions..... 122

B. Claims, Disputes and Arbitration..... 123

45. Contractor's Claims..... 123

46. Claims, Disputes and Arbitration..... 124

SECTION IX - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT..... 126

SECTION VIII -CONTRACT FORMS..... 128

NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD..... 129

REQUEST FOR REVIEW..... 132

LETTER OF AWARD..... 132

CONTRACT AGREEMENT..... 133

APPENDICES..... 135

APPENDIX 1: TERMS AND PROCEDURES OF PAYMENT..... 136

APPENDIX 2. PRICE ADJUSTMENT..... 138

APPENDIX 3. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS..... 140

APPENDIX 4. TIME SCHEDULE..... 142

APPENDIX 5. LIST OF MAJOR ITEMS OF PLANT AND INSTALLATION SERVICES  
AND LIST OF APPROVED SUB CONTRACTORS..... 143

APPENDIX 6. SCOPE OF WORKS AND SUPPLY BY THEPROCURING ENTITY..... 144

APPENDIX 7. LIST OF DOCUMENTS FOR APPROVALOR REVIEW..... 145

APPENDIX 8. FUNCTIONALGUARANTEES..... 146

PERFORMANCE SECURITY FORM..... 148

PERFORMANCE SECURITY OPTION 2 – (Performance Bond)..... 150

ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY – Demand Bank Guarantee..... 152

BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE..... 152

## INVITATION TO TENDER

### KENYATTA NATIONAL HOSPITAL

#### TENDER NOTICE

Kenyatta National Hospital wishes to invite sealed tenders for the following:

S/No	Tender Number	Tender Description	Eligibility	Closing Date
1.	<b>KNH/T/117/2022-2023</b>	<b>PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY SUITE AT KENYATTA NATIONAL HOSPITAL</b>	<b>National Open Tender</b>	<b>24/05/2023</b>

Interested eligible candidates may obtain further information and inspect the Tender Documents at Kenyatta National Hospital (KNH), Administration Block Supply Chain Management Department offices, Room No.6, from Monday to Friday between 9:00am to 4:00pm. Tender documents with detailed Specifications and Conditions can be downloaded free of charge from the KNH Website ([www.knh.or.ke](http://www.knh.or.ke)) or [www.tenders.go.ke](http://www.tenders.go.ke) PPIP Portal. Hard copies can be obtained from the office of the Director, Supply Chain Management located at the Hospital's Main Administration Block Room 6 from Monday to Friday between 9.00 a.m. to 4.00 p.m. upon payment of a non-refundable fee of Kshs.1,000.00 per tender document via Mpesa **pay bill No.626088**, Account Number –Name of Supplier and obtain an official receipt from Cash Office (Administration Block) or bankers Cheque made payable to Kenyatta National Hospital.

Bidders who choose to download the tender documents from the website free of charge should immediately email their name and contact details (cell phone number, email, and company name) to: [procurement@knh.or.ke](mailto:procurement@knh.or.ke) for records and communication of any tender clarifications and/or addenda. KNH will ONLY respond to queries or clarifications sought in writing by interested bidders, which will be received not later than **18/05/2023**.

Completed tender documents must be returned as specified in the tender document and deposited in the Tender Box situated at the Kenyatta National Hospital Administration Block, ground floor Supply Chain Management entrance office **24/05/2023 at 10.00 am East African Time** and be addressed to:

**The Chief Executive Officer  
Kenyatta National Hospital  
Hospital Rd. Along, Ngong Rd.  
P.O. Box 20723,  
NAIROBI**

**FOR: CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

**PART 1 - TENDERING PROCEDURES**



## **SECTION I -INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS**

### **General**

#### **Scope of Tender**

1.1 In connection with the Invitation to Tender (ITT), specified in the Tender Data Sheet (TDS), the Procuring Entity, issues this Tendering document for the Design, Supply and Installation of Plant and equipment as specified in Section VII, Procuring Entity's Requirements.

#### **Definitions**

2.1 Throughout this Tender document:

The term "in writing" means communicated in written form (e.g.by mail, e-mail, fax, including if specified in the TDS, distributed or received through the electronic-procurement system used by the Procuring Entity) with proof of receipt;

if the context so requires, "singular" means "plural" and vice versa; and

"Day" means calendar day, unless otherwise specified as "Business Day." A Business Day is any day that is an official working day in Kenya. It excludes the Kenya's official public holidays.

#### **Fraud and Corruption**

3.1 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2015, Section 62 "Declaration not to engage in corruption". The tender submitted by a person shall include a declaration that the person shall not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practice and a declaration that the person or his or her sub-contractors are not debarred from participating in public procurement proceedings.

3.2 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Competition Act 2010, regarding collusive practices in contracting. Any tenderer found to have engaged in collusive conduct shall be disqualified and criminal and/or civil sanctions may be imposed. To this effect, Tenders shall be required to complete and sign the "Certificate of Independent Tender Determination" annexed to the Form of Tender.

3.3 Unfair Competitive Advantage-Fairness and transparency in the tender process require that the firms or their Affiliates competing for a specific assignment do not derive a competitive advantage from having provided consulting services related to this tender. To that end, the Procuring Entity shall indicate in the Data Sheet and make available to all the firms together with this tender document all information that would in that respect give such firm any unfair competitive advantage over competing firms.

3.4 Tenderers shall permit and shall cause their agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, sub consultants, service providers, suppliers, and their personnel, to permit the Procuring Entity to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process, prequalification process, tender submission, proposal submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Procuring Entity.

#### **Eligible Tenderers**

4.1 A Tenderer may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITT 4.6, or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture (JV) under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a Form of intent. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the Tendering process and, in the event the JV is awarded the Contract, during contract execution. The maximum number of JV members shall be specified in the TDS.



4.2 Public Officers of the Procuring Entity and their relatives (i.e. spouse, child, parent, brother or sister and a child, parent, brother or sister of a spouse) their business associates or agents and firms/organizations in which they have a substantial or controlling interest shall not be eligible to tender or be awarded a contract. Public Officers are also not allowed to participate in any procurement proceedings.

4.3 A Tenderer shall not have a conflict of interest. Any Tenderer found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A Tenderer may be considered to have a conflict of interest for the purpose of this Tendering process, if the Tenderer:

Directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another Tenderer; or Receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another Tenderer; or Has the same legal representative as another Tenderer; or Has a relationship with another Tenderer, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the Tender of another Tenderer, or influence the decisions of the Procuring Entity regarding this Tendering process; or any of its affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the Plant and Installation Services that are the subject of the Tender; or any of its affiliates has been hired (or is proposed to be hired) by the Procuring Entity as Project Manager for the Contract implementation; or would be providing goods, works, or non-consulting services resulting from or directly related to consulting services for the preparation or implementation of the project specified in the TDS ITT 2.1 that it provided or were provided by any affiliate that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with that firm; or has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who: are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the Tendering document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such Contract; or (ii) would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such contract unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity.

4.4 A tenderer shall not be involved in corrupt, coercive, obstructive or fraudulent practice. A tenderer that is proven to have been involved in any of these practices shall be automatically disqualified and would not be awarded a contract

4.5 A firm that is a Tenderer (either individually or as a JV member) shall not participate as a Tenderer or as JV member in more than one Tender except for permitted alternative Tenders. Such participation shall result in the disqualification of all Tenders in which the firm is involved. However, this does not limit the participation of a Tenderer as subcontractor in another Tender or of a firm as a subcontractor in more than one Tender.

4.6 A Tenderer may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITT 4.9. A Tenderer shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Tenderer is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. This criterion also shall apply to the determination of the nationality of proposed subcontractors or sub-consultants for any part of the Contract including related Services.

4.7 A Tenderer that has been debarred by the PPRA shall be ineligible to be prequalified for, initially selected for, Tender for, propose for, financially or otherwise, during such period of time as the PPRA shall have determined. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available at PPRA Website [www.ppra.go.ke](http://www.ppra.go.ke).

4.8 Tenderers that are state-owned enterprises or institutions in Kenya may be eligible to compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they can establish that they (i) are legally and financially autonomous (ii) operate under commercial law, and (iii) are not under supervision of the Procuring Entity.

4.9 Firms and individuals may be ineligible if so indicated in Section V and (a) as a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country; or (b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or services from

that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country. Where the procurement is implemented across jurisdictional boundaries, then exclusion of a firm or individual on the basis of ITT 4.8 (a) above by any country may be applied to that procurement across other countries involved.

4.10 Foreign tenderers are required to source at least forty (40%) percent of their contract inputs (in supplies, subcontracts and labor) from national suppliers and contractors. To this end, a foreign tenderer shall provide in its tender documentary evidence that this requirement is met. Foreign tenderers not meeting this criterion will be automatically disqualified. Information required to enable the Procuring Entity determine if this condition is met shall be provided in for this purpose is be provided in "SECTION III - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA, Item 9".

4.11 Pursuant to the eligibility requirements of ITT 4.10, a tender is considered a foreign tenderer, if it is registered in Kenya, has less than 51 percent ownership by nationals of Kenya and if it does not subcontract foreign contractors more than 10 percent of the contract price. JVs are considered as foreign tenderers if the individual member firms are registered in Kenya have less than 51 percent ownership by nationals of Kenya. The JV shall not subcontract to foreign firms more than 10 percent of the contract price.

4.12 The Competition Act 2010 requires that firms wishing to tender as Joint Venture undertakings which may prevent, distort or lessen competition in provision of services are prohibited unless they are exempt in accordance with the provisions of Section 25 of the Act. JVs will be required to seek for exemption from the Competition Authority of Kenya. Exemption shall not be a condition for tender, but it shall be a condition of contract award and signature. A JV tenderer shall be given opportunity to seek such exemption as a condition of award and signature of contract. Application for exemption from the Competition Authority of Kenya may be accessed from the website [www.cak.go.ke](http://www.cak.go.ke)

4.13 A Kenyan tenderer shall provide evidence of having fulfilled his/her tax obligations by producing a valid tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority.

#### **Eligible goods, Plant and equipment for Installation Services**

5.1 The Plant and equipment for Installation Services to be supplied under the Contract may have their origin in any eligible country.

5.2 For purposes of ITT 5.1 above, "origin" means the place where the plant, or component parts thereof are mined, grown, produced or manufactured, and from which the services are provided. Plant components are produced when, through manufacturing, processing, or substantial or major assembling of components, a commercially recognized product results that is substantially in its basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.

5.3 Any goods, works and production processes with characteristics that have been declared by the relevant national environmental protection agency or by other competent authority as harmful to human beings and to the environment shall not be eligible for procurement.

#### **Contents of Tendering Document**

##### **Sections of Tendering Document**

6.1 The Tendering document consists of Parts 1, 2, and 3, which include all the sections indicated below, and should be read in conjunction with any Addenda issued in accordance with ITT 10.

**PART 1 - Tendering Procedures** Section I-

Instructions to Tenderers (ITT)Section II-

Tender Data Sheet (TDS)

Section III- Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

Section IV-Tendering Forms

Section V- Eligible Countries

Section VI- Fraud and Corruption

**PART 2 - Procuring Entity's Requirements**

vii) Section VII-Procuring Entity's Requirements

**PART 3 - Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms**

Section VIII- General Conditions of Contract (GCC)

Section IX- Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) Section

X- Contract Forms

6.2 The Invitation to Tender Notice issued by the Procuring Entity is not part of the Tendering document.

6.3 Unless obtained directly from the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity is not responsible for the completeness of the document, responses to requests for clarification, the Minutes of the pre-Tender meeting (if any), or Addenda to the Tendering document in accordance with ITT 10. In case of any contradiction, documents obtained directly from the Procuring Entity shall prevail.

6.4 The Tenderer is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the Tendering document and to furnish with its Tender all information or documentation as is required by the Tendering document.

**Site Visit**

7.1 The Tenderer, at the Tenderer's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine the Site of the Required Services and its surroundings and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the Tender and entering into a contract for the Services. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Tenderer's own expense.

**Pre-Tender Meeting and a pre-arranged pretender visit of the site of the works**

8.1 The Procuring Entity shall specify in the **TDS** if a pre-tender conference will be held, when and where. The Procuring Entity shall also specify in the **TDS** if a pre-arranged pretender visit of the site of the works will be held and when. The Tenderer's designated representative is invited to attend a pre- arranged pretender visit of the site of the works. The purpose of the meeting will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.

8.2 The Tenderer is requested to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than the period specified in the **TDS** before the meeting.

8.3 Minutes of the pre-Tender meeting and the pre-arranged pretender visit of the site of the works, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Tenderers and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Tenderers who have acquired the Tender Documents in accordance with ITT6.3. Minutes shall not identify the source of the questions asked.

8.4 The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish anonymized (no names) Minutes of the pre-Tender meeting and the pre-arranged pretender visit of the site of the works at the webpage identified in the **TDS**. Any modification to the Tender Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-Tender meeting shall be made by the Procuring Entity exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to ITT10 and not through the minutes of the pre-Tender meeting. Nonattendance at the pre-Tender meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Tenderer.

#### **Clarification of Tender Documents**

9.1 A Tenderer requiring any clarification of the Tender Document shall contact the Procuring Entity in writing at the Procuring Entity's address specified in the **TDS** or raise its enquiries during the pre-Tender meeting and the pre-arranged pretender visit of the site of the works if provided for in accordance with ITT8.4. The Procuring Entity will respond in writing to any request for clarification, provided that such request is received no later than the period specified in the **TDS** prior to the deadline for submission of tenders. The Procuring Entity shall forward copies of its response to all tenderers who have acquired the Tender Documents in accordance with ITT6.3, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so specified in the **TDS**, the Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish its response at the webpage identified in the **TDS**. Should the clarification result in changes to the essential elements of the Tender Documents, the Procuring Entity shall amend the Tender Documents appropriately following the procedure under ITT10.

#### **Amendment of Tendering Document**

10.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders, the Procuring Entity may amend the Tendering document by issuing addenda.

10.2 Any addendum issued shall be part of the tendering document and shall be communicated in writing to all who have obtained the tendering document from the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT6.3. The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish the addendum on the Procuring Entity's webpage in accordance with ITT8.1.

10.3 To give prospective Tenderers reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their Tenders, the Procuring Entity shall extend, as necessary, the deadline for submission of Tenders, in accordance with ITT24.2 below.

#### **Preparation of Tenders**

##### **Cost of Tendering**

11.1 The Tenderer shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Tender, and the Procuring Entity shall not be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conductor outcome of the Tendering process.

##### **Language of Tender**

12.1 The Tender, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the Tender exchanged by the Tenderer and the Procuring Entity, shall be written in the English language. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Tender may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in the English Language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Tender, such translation shall govern.

##### **Documents Comprising the Tender**

13.1 The Tender shall comprise the following:

**Form of Tender** prepared in accordance with ITT 14.1;

**Price Schedules** completed in accordance with ITT 14 and ITT 19;

**Tender Security or Tender Securing Declaration**, in accordance with ITT 22;

**Alternative Tender**, if permissible, in accordance with ITT 15;

**Authorization**: written confirmation authorizing the signatory of the Tender to commit the Tenderer, in accordance with ITT 23.3;

**Eligibility of Plant and Installation Services**: documentary evidence established in accordance with ITT 16.1 that the Plant and Installation Services offered by the Tenderer in its Tender or in any alternative Tender, if permitted, are eligible;

**Tenderer's Eligibility and Qualifications**: documentary evidence in accordance with ITT 17.1 establishing the Tenderer's eligibility and qualifications to perform the Contract if its Tender is accepted;

**Conformity**: documentary evidence in accordance to ITT18 that the Plant and Installation Services offered by the Tenderer conform to the Tendering document;

**Subcontractors**: list of subcontractors in accordance with ITT18.2; and

Any other document required in the **TDS**.

13.1 In addition to the requirements under ITT 13.1, Tenders submitted by a JV shall include a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement entered in to by all members. Alternatively, a Form of intent to execute a Joint Venture Agreement in the event of a successful Tender shall be signed by all members and submitted with the Tender, together with a copy of the proposed Agreement. The Tenderer shall serialize pages of all tender documents submitted.

13.2 The Tenderer shall furnish in the Form of Tender information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Tender

### **Form of Tender and Price Schedules**

14.1 The Form of Tender and Price Schedules shall be prepared, using the relevant forms furnished in Section IV, Tendering Forms. The forms must be completed as instructed in each form without any alterations to the text, and no substitutes shall be accepted except as provided under ITT 21.3. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested.

### **Alternative Tenders**

15.1 Unless otherwise specified in the **TDS**, alternative Tenders shall not be considered.

15.2 When alternatives to the Time Schedule are explicitly invited, a statement to that effect will be included in the **TDS**, and the method of evaluating different time schedules will be described in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

15.3 Except as provided under ITT 15.4 below, Tenderers wishing to offer technical alternatives to the Procuring Entity's requirements as described in the Tendering document must also provide: (i) a price at which they are prepared to offer a Plant meeting the Procuring Entity's requirements; and all information necessary for a complete evaluation of the alternatives by the Procuring Entity, including drawings, design calculations, technical specifications, breakdown of prices, and proposed installation methodology and other relevant details. Only the technical alternatives, if any, of the Tenderer with the Best Evaluated Tender conforming to the basic technical requirements shall be considered by the Procuring Entity.

15.4 When Tenderers are invited in the **TDS** to submit alternative technical solutions for specified parts of the facilities, such parts will be identified in the **TDS**, as will the method for their evaluation, and described in Section VII, Procuring Entity's Requirements.

## **Documents Establishing the Eligibility for works**

16.1 To establish the eligibility of the Plant and Installation Services in accordance with ITT 5, Tenderers shall complete the country-of-origin declarations in the Price Schedule Forms, included in Section IV, Tendering Forms.

## **Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Tenderer**

17.1 To establish its eligibility and qualifications to perform the Contract in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, the Tenderer shall provide the information requested in the corresponding information sheets included in Section IV, Tendering Forms.

17.2 Tenderers shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity a supplier or group of suppliers qualifies for a margin of preference. Further the information will enable the Procuring Entity identify any actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to the procurement and/or contract management processes, or a possibility of collusion between tenderers, and thereby help to prevent any corrupt influence in relation to the procurement process or contract management.

17.3 The purpose of the information described in ITT 15.1 above overrides any claims to confidentiality which a tenderer may have. There can be no circumstances in which it would be justified for a tenderer to keep information relating to its ownership and control confidential where it is tendering to undertake public sector work and receive public sector funds. Thus, confidentiality will not be accepted by the Procuring Entity as a justification for a Tenderer's failure to disclose, or failure to provide required information on its ownership and control.

17.4 The Tenderer shall provide further documentary proof, information or authorizations that the Procuring Entity may request in relation to ownership and control which information on any changes to the information which was provided by the tenderer under ITT 15.1. The obligations to require this information shall continue for the duration of the procurement process and contract performance and after completion of the contract, if any change to the information previously provided may reveal a conflict of interest in relation to the award or management of the contract.

17.5 All information provided by the tenderer pursuant to these requirements must be complete, current and accurate as at the date of provision to the Procuring Entity. In submitting the information required pursuant to these requirements, the Tenderer shall warrant that the information submitted is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission to the Procuring Entity.

17.6 If a tenderer fails to submit the information required by these requirements, its tenderer will be rejected. Similarly, if the Procuring Entity is unable, after taking reasonable steps, to verify to a reasonable degree the information submitted by a tenderer pursuant to these requirements, then the tender will be rejected.

17.7 If information submitted by a tenderer pursuant to these requirements, or obtained by the Procuring Entity (whether through its own enquiries, through notification by the public or otherwise), shows any conflict of interest which could materially and improperly benefit the tenderer in relation to the procurement or contract management process, then:

if the procurement process is still ongoing, the tenderer will be disqualified from the procurement process,

if the contract has been awarded to that tenderer, the contract award will be set aside,

the tenderer will be referred to the relevant law enforcement authorities for investigation of whether the tenderer or any other persons have committed any criminal offence.



17.8 If a tenderer submits information pursuant to these requirements that is incomplete, inaccurate or out-of-date, or attempts to obstruct the verification process, then the consequences of ITT 6.7 will ensue unless the tenderer can show to the reasonable satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that any such act was not material, or was due to genuine error which was not attributable to the intentional act, negligence or recklessness of the tenderer.

#### **Documents Establishing the Conformity of works**

18.1 The Tenderer shall furnish the information stipulated in Section IV, Tendering Forms in sufficient detail to demonstrate substantial responsiveness of the Tenderers' proposal to the work requirements and the completion time.

18.2 For major items of Plant and Installation Services as listed by the Procuring Entity in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, which the Tenderer intends to purchase or subcontract, the Tenderer shall give details of the name and nationality of the proposed Subcontractors, including manufacturers, for each of those items. In addition, the Tenderer shall include in its Tender information establishing compliance with the requirements specified by the Procuring Entity for these items. Quoted rates and prices will be deemed to apply to whichever Subcontractor is appointed, and no adjustment of the rates and prices will be permitted.

18.3 The Tenderer shall be responsible for ensuring that any Subcontractor proposed complies with the requirements of ITT 4, and that any plant, or services to be provided by the Subcontractor comply with the requirements of ITT 5 and ITT 15.1.

#### **Tender Prices and Discounts**

19.1 Unless otherwise specified in the TDS, Tenderers shall quote for the entire Plant and Installation Services on a "single responsibility" basis. The total Tender price shall include all the Contractor's obligations mentioned in or to be reasonably inferred from the Tendering document in respect of the design, manufacture, including procurement and subcontracting (if any), delivery, construction, installation and completion of the Plant. This includes all requirements under the Contractor's responsibilities for testing, pre-commissioning and commissioning of the plant and, where so required by the Tendering document, the acquisition of all permits, approvals and licenses, etc.; the operation, maintenance and training services and such other items and services as specified in the Tendering document, all in accordance with the requirements of the General Conditions. Items against which no price is entered by the Tenderer will not be paid for by the Procuring Entity when executed and shall be deemed to be covered by the prices for other items.

19.2 Tenderers are required to quote the price for the commercial, contractual and technical obligations outlined in the Tendering document.

19.3 Tenderers shall give a breakdown of the prices in the manner and detail called for in the Price Schedules included in Section IV, Tendering Forms.

19.4 Depending on the scope of the Contract, the Price Schedules may comprise up to the nine (9) schedules listed below. Separate numbered Schedules included in Section IV, Tendering Forms, from those numbered 1 to 4 below, shall be used for each of the elements of the Lift and Installation Services. The total amount from each Schedule corresponding to an element of the Plant and Installation Services shall be summarized in the schedule titled Grand Summary, (Schedule 5), giving the total Tender price (s) to be entered in the Form of Tender. Tenderers shall note that the plant and equipment included in Schedule Nos. 1 and 2 below exclude materials used for civil, building and other construction works. All such materials shall be included and priced under Schedule No.4, Installation Services. The Schedules comprise:

**Schedule No. 1:** Mobilization cost including storage

**Schedule No. 2:** construction cost including handing over to client

**Schedule No. 3:** Builders work including venting, all chasing, cutting away and making good

**Schedule No. 4:** Electrical works including installation, isolation and protection.

**Schedule No. 5:** Commissioning cost including handing over, and maintenance during defect liability period.

**Schedule No. 6:**

- i. Allow for factory inspection for 4 persons
- ii. Allow for contingency sum.

19.5 In the Schedules, Tenderers shall give the required details and a breakdown of their prices as follows:

Plant to be supplied from a broad (Schedule No.1):

The price of the Plant shall be quoted on CIP-named place of destination basis as specified in the TDS, including all taxes payable in Kenya. Plant manufactured within Kenya (Schedule No.2):

The price of the plant shall be quoted on an EXW Incoterm basis (such as "ex-works," "ex-factory," "ex-warehouse" or "off-the-shelf," as applicable);

Sales tax and all other taxes payable in Kenya on the plant if the contract is awarded to the Tenderer;and

The total price for the item.

Design Services (Schedule No.3);

Installation Services shall be quoted separately (Schedule No.4) and shall include rates or prices for local transportation to named place of final destination as specified in the TDS, insurance and other services incidental to delivery of the plant, all labor, contractor's equipment, temporary works, materials, consumables and all matters and things of whatsoever nature, including operations and maintenance services, the provision of operations and maintenance manuals, training, etc., where identified in the Tendering document, as necessary for the proper execution of the installation and other services, including all taxes, duties, levies and charges payable in Kenya as of twenty-eight (28) days prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders;

Recommended spare parts shall be quoted separately (Schedule 6) as specified in either subparagraph (a) or (b) above in accordance with the origin of the spare parts.

19.6 The terms EXW, CIP, and other similar terms shall be governed by the rules prescribed in the current edition of Incoterms, published by the International Chamber of Commerce, as specified in the TDS.

19.7 The prices shall be either fixed or adjustable as specified in the TDS.

19.8 In the case of Fixed Price, prices quoted by the Tenderer shall be fixed during the Tenderer's performance of the contract and not subject to variation on any account. A Tender submitted with an adjustable price quotation will be treated as non-responsive and rejected.

19.9 In the case of Adjustable Price, prices quoted by the Tenderer shall be subject to adjustment during performance of the contract to reflect changes in the cost elements such as labor, material, transport and contractor's equipment in accordance with the procedures specified in the corresponding Appendix to the Contract Agreement. A Tender submitted with a fixed price quotation will not be rejected, but the price adjustment will be treated as zero. Tenderers are required to indicate the source of labor and material indices in the corresponding Form in Section IV, Tendering Forms.

19.10 If so indicated in ITT 1.1, Tenders are being invited for individual lots (contracts) or for any combination of lots (packages). Tenderers wishing to offer any price reduction (discount) for the award of



more than one Contract shall specify in their Form of Tender the price reductions applicable to each package, or alternatively, to individual Contracts within the package, and the manner in which the price reductions will apply.

19.11 Tenderers wishing to offer any unconditional discount shall specify in their Form of Tender the offered discounts and the manner in which price discounts will apply.

### **Currencies of Tender and Payment**

20.1 The currency(ies) of the Tender and the currency(ies) of payments shall be the same. The Tenderer shall quote in the currency of Kenya the portion of the Tender price that corresponds to expenditures incurred in the currency of Kenya, unless otherwise specified in the **TDS**.

20.2 The Tenderer may express the Tender price in any currency. If the Tenderer wishes to be paid in a combination of amounts in different currencies, it may quote its price accordingly but shall use no more than three foreign currencies in addition to the currency of Kenya.

### **Period of Validity of Tenders**

21.1 Tenders shall remain valid for the Tender Validity period specified **in the TDS**. The Tender Validity period starts from the Tender submission deadline (as prescribed by the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT 23.1). A Tender valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.

21.2 In exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the Tender validity period, the Procuring Entity may request Tenderers to extend the period of validity of their Tenders. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. If a Tender Security is requested in accordance with ITT 20, the Tenderer granting the request shall also extend the Tender Security for twenty-eight (28) days beyond the deadline of the extended validity period. A Tenderer may refuse the request without forfeiting its Tender Security. A Tenderer granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its Tender, except as provided in ITT 19.3.

21.3 If the award is delayed by a period exceeding fifty-six (56) days beyond the expiry of the initial Tender validity period, the Contract price shall be determined as follows:

In the case of **fixed price** contracts, the Contract price shall be the Tender price adjusted by the factor or factors specified **in the TDS**;

In the case of **adjustable price** contracts, no adjustment shall be made; or in any case, Tender evaluation shall be based on the Tender price without taking into consideration the applicable correction from those indicated above.

### **Tender Security**

22.1 The Tenderer shall furnish as part of its Tender, either a Tender-Securing Declaration or a Tender Security as specified **in the TDS**, in original form and, in the case of a Tender Security, in the amount and currency specified **in the TDS**.

22.2 A Tender-Securing Declaration shall use the form included in Section IV Tendering Forms.

22.3 If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT 20.1, the Tender security shall be a demand guarantee in any of the following forms at the Tenderer's option: cash,

cash; a bank guarantee; a guarantee by an insurance company registered and licensed by the Insurance Regulatory Authority listed by the Authority; or a guarantee issued by a financial institution approved and licensed by the Central Bank of Kenya,

22.4 If a Tender Security or a Tender-Securing Declaration is specified pursuant to ITT 20.1, any Tender not accompanied by a substantially responsive Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration shall be rejected

by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.

22.5 If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT 20.1, the Tender Security of unsuccessful Tenderers shall be returned as promptly as possible upon the successful Tenderer's furnishing of the Performance Security pursuant to ITT 47.

22.6 The Tender Security of the successful Tenderer shall be returned as promptly as possible once the successful Tenderer has signed the Contract and furnished the required Performance Security.

22.7 The Tender Security may be forfeited or the Tender-Securing Declaration executed:

If a Tenderer withdraws its Tender during the period of Tender validity specified by the Tenderer on the Form of Tender; or

If the successful Tenderer fails to:

Sign the Contract in accordance with ITT 47; or Furnish a performance security in accordance with ITT 48.

22.8 Where the Tender-Securing Declaration is executed the Procuring Entity will recommend to the PPRA to debar the Tenderer from participating in public procurement as provided in the law.

22.9 The Tender Security or the Tender-Securing Declaration of a JV shall be in the name of the JV that submits the Tender. If the JV has not been legally constituted into a legally enforceable JV at the time of Tendering, the Tender Security or the Tender Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future members as named in the Form of intent referred to in ITT 4.1 and ITT 11.2.

## **Format and Signing of Tender**

23.1 The Tenderer shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Tender as described in ITT 11 and clearly mark it "Original." Alternative Tenders, if permitted in accordance with ITT 13, shall be clearly marked "Alternative". In addition, the Tenderer shall submit copies of the Tender, in the number specified in the TDS and clearly mark them "Copy." In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.

23.2 Tenderers shall mark as "CONFIDENTIAL" information in their Tenders which is confidential to business. This may include proprietary information, trade secrets their or commercial or financially sensitive information.

23.3 The original and all copies of the Tender shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Tenderer. This authorization shall consist of a written confirmation as specified in the TDS and shall be attached to the Tender. The name and position held by each person signing the authorization must be typed or printed below the signature. All pages of the Tender where entries or amendments have been made shall be signed or initialed by the person signing the Tender.

23.4 In the case that the Tenderer is a JV, the Tender shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV, and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized representatives.

23.5 Any interlineations, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the person signing the Tender.

### **Submission and Opening of Tenders**

#### **Submission, Sealing and Marking of Tenders**

24.1 The Tenderer shall deliver the Tender in a single, sealed envelope (one (1) envelope process). The Tenderer shall place the following separate, sealed envelopes:

#### **Inner Envelopes:**

In an envelope marked "ORIGINAL", all documents comprising the Tender, as described in ITT 11; and

In an envelope marked "COPIES", all required copies of the Tender; and

If alternative Tenders are permitted in accordance with ITT 13, and if relevant:

In an envelope marked "ORIGINAL-ALTERNATIVE TENDER" the alternative Tender; and

in the envelope marked "COPIES - ALTERNATIVE TENDER" all required copies of the alternative Tender.

#### **The inner envelopes shall:**

Bear the name and address of the Tenderer;

Be addressed to the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT 23.1;

Bear the specific identification of this Tendering process indicated in accordance with ITT

1.1; and Bear a warning not to open before the time and date for Tender opening.

#### **The outer envelope (s) in which the inner envelopes are enclosed shall:**

Be addressed to the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT 23.1;

Bear the specific identification of this Tendering process indicated in accordance with ITT

1.1; and Bear a warning not to open before the time and date for Tender opening.

24.2 If all envelopes are not sealed and marked as required, the Procuring Entity will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the Tender. Tenders that are misplaced or opened prematurely will not be accepted.

### **Deadline for Submission of Tenders**

25.1 Tenders must be received by the Procuring Entity at the address and no later than the date and time indicated in the TDS. When so specified in the TDS, Tenderers shall have the option of submitting their Tenders electronically. Tenderers submitting Tenders electronically shall follow the electronic Tender submission procedures specified in the TDS.

25.2 The Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Tenders by amending the Tendering document in accordance with ITT8, in which case all rights and obligations of the Procuring Entity and Tenderers previously subject to the deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

### **Late Tenders**

26.1 The Procuring Entity shall not consider any Tender that arrives after the deadline for submission of Tenders, in accordance with ITT 23. Any Tender received by the Procuring Entity after the deadline for submission of Tenders shall be declared late, rejected, and returned unopened to the Tenderer.

### **Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Tenders**

27.1 A Tenderer may withdraw, substitute, or modify its Tender after it has been submitted by sending a written notice, duly signed by an authorized representative, and shall include a copy of the authorization in accordance with ITT 21.3, (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies). The corresponding substitution or modification of the Tender must accompany the respective written notice. All notices must be:

prepared and submitted in accordance with ITT 21 and ITT 22 (except that withdrawals notices do not require copies), and in addition, the respective envelopes shall be clearly marked "Withdrawal," "Substitution," "Modification"; and received by the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline prescribed for submission of Tenders, in accordance with ITT 23.

27.2 Tenders requested to be withdrawn in accordance with ITT25.1 shall be returned unopened to the Tenderers.

27.3 No Tender may be withdrawn, substituted, or modified in the interval between the deadline for submission of Tenders and the expiration of the period of Tender validity specified by the Tenderer on the Form of Tender or any extension thereof.

### **Tender Opening**

28.1 Except as in the cases specified in ITT24 and ITT25.2, the Procuring Entity shall publicly open and read out in accordance with ITT26.5 all Tenders received by the deadline at the date, time and place specified in the TDS in the presence of Tenderers' designated representatives and anyone who choose to attend. Any specific electronic Tender opening procedures required if electronic Tendering is permitted in accordance with ITT 23.1, shall be as specified in the TDS.

28.2 First, the written notice of withdrawal in the envelopes marked "Withdrawal" shall be opened and read out and the envelope with the corresponding Tender shall not be opened, but returned to the Tenderer. No Tender withdrawal shall be permitted unless the corresponding withdrawal notice contains a valid authorization to request the withdrawal and is read out at Tender opening.

28.3 Next, envelopes marked "Substitution" shall be opened and read out and exchanged with the corresponding Tender being substituted, and the substituted Tender shall not be opened, but returned to the Tenderer. No Tender substitution shall be permitted unless the corresponding substitution notice contains a valid authorization to request the substitution and is read out at Tender opening.

28.4 Next, envelopes marked "Modification" shall be opened and read out with the corresponding Tender. No Tender modification shall be permitted unless the corresponding modification notice contains a valid authorization to request the modification and is read out at Tender opening.

28.5 Next, all remaining envelopes shall be opened one at a time, reading out: the name of the Tenderer and the Tender Price(s), including any discounts and alternative Tenders, and indicating whether there is a modification; the presence or absence of a Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration, if required; and any other details as the Procuring Entity may consider appropriate.

28.6 Only Tenders, alternative Tenders and discounts that are opened and read out at Tender opening shall be considered further. The Form of Tender and the Price Schedules are to be initialed by representatives of the Procuring Entity attending Tender opening in the manner specified in the **TDS**.

28.7 The Procuring Entity shall neither discuss the merits of any Tender nor reject any Tender (except for late Tenders, in accordance with ITT 24.1).

28.8 The Procuring Entity shall prepare a record of the Tender opening that shall include, as a minimum:  
The name of the Tenderer and whether there is a withdrawal, substitution, or modification;  
The Tender Price, per lot if applicable, including any discounts;  
Any alternative Tenders; and  
The presence or absence of a Tender Security or a Tender-Securing Declaration.  
Number of pages for each tender

28.9 The Tenderers' representatives who are present shall be requested to sign the record. The omission of a Tenderer's signature on the record shall not invalidate the contents and effect of the record. A copy of the record shall be distributed to all Tenderers.

## **Evaluation and Comparison of**

### **Tenders Confidentiality**

29.1 Information relating to the evaluation of Tenders and recommendation of contract award, shall not be disclosed to Tenderers or any other persons not officially concerned with the Tendering process until information on Intention to Award the Contract is transmitted to all Tenderers in accordance with ITT 42.

29.2 Any effort by a Tenderer to influence the Procuring Entity in the evaluation of the Tenders or Contract award decisions may result in the rejection of its Tender.

29.3 Notwithstanding ITT 27.2, from the time of Tender opening to the time of Contract Award, if any Tenderer wishes to contact the Procuring Entity on any matter related to the Tendering process, it should do so in writing.

### **Clarification of Tenders**

30.1 To assist in the examination, evaluation, and comparison of the Tenders, and qualification of the Tenderers, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, ask any Tenderer for a clarification of its Tender. Any clarification submitted by a Tenderer that is not in response to a request by the Procuring Entity shall not be considered. The Procuring Entity's request for clarification and the response shall be in writing. No change in the prices or substance of the Tender shall be sought, offered, or permitted, except to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the Procuring Entity in the evaluation of the Tenders, in accordance with ITT32.

30.2 If a Tenderer does not provide clarifications of its Tender by the date and time set in the Procuring Entity's request for clarification, its Tender may be rejected.

### **Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions**

31.1 During the evaluation of Tenders, the following definitions apply:

"Deviation" is a departure from the requirements specified in the Tendering document;

"Reservation" is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirement specified in the Tendering document; and

"Omission" is the failure to submit part or all of the information or documentation required in the Tendering document.

### **Determination of Responsiveness**

32.1 The Procuring Entity's determination of a Tender's responsiveness is to be based on the contents of the Tender itself, as defined in ITT 11.

32.2 A substantially responsive Tender is one that meets the requirements of the Tendering document without material deviation, reservation, or omission. A material deviation, reservation, or omission is one that:

If accepted, would:

Affect in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Plant and Installation Services specified in the Contract; or

Limit in any substantial way, in consistent with the Tendering document, the Procuring Entity's rights or the Tenderer's obligations under the proposed Contract; or

if rectified, would unfairly affect the competitive position of other Tenderers presenting substantially responsiveTenders.

32.3 The Procuring Entity shall examine the technical aspects of the Tender in particular, to confirm that all requirements of Section VII, Procuring Entity's Requirements have been met without any material deviation, reservation, or omission.

32.4 If a Tender is not substantially responsive to the requirements of the Tendering document, it shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission.

#### **Non material Non-conformities**

33.1 Provided that a Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity may waive any nonconformity in the Tender.

33.2 Provided that a Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity may request that the Tenderer submit the necessary information or documentation, within a reasonable period of time, to rectify non material non- conformities in the Tender related to documentation requirements. Requesting information or documentation on such non-conformities shall not be related to any aspect of the price of the Tender. Failure of the Tenderer to comply with the request may result in the rejection of its Tender.

33.3 Provided that a Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity shall rectify quantifiable non material non-conformities related to the Tender Price. To this effect, the Tender Price shall be adjusted, for comparison purposes only, to reflect the price of a missing or non-conforming item or component in the manner specified in the TDS.

#### **Correction of Arithmetical Errors**

34.1 Provided that the tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity shall correct arithmetical errors onthe following basis:

If there is a discrepancy between the unit price and the total price that is obtained by multiplying the unit price and quantity, the unit price shall prevail and the total price shall be corrected, unless in the opinion of the Procuring Entity there is an obvious misplacement of the decimal point in the unit price, in which case the totalprice as quoted shall govern and the unit price shall be corrected;

If there is an error in a total corresponding to the addition or subtraction of subtotals, the subtotals shall prevailand the total shall be corrected; and

If there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail, unless the amount expressed in words is related to an arithmetic error, in which case the amount in figures shall prevail subject to (a) and (b) above.

34.2 Any error detected if considered a major deviation that affects the substance of the tender, shall lead to disqualification of the tender as non-responsive. The method of determining the error as a major deviation shall be specified in the TDS.



34.3 Corrected tender prices shall not be used in the evaluation of tenders, comparison of tender prices.

34.4 The Procuring Entity shall calculate the difference between the corrected price and tender price and work out the percentage difference, which will be plus or minus tender price as the case may be; [i.e. (corrected tender price– tender price)/ tender price X100]. This percentage difference between corrected tender price and tender price may be used to determine if the error so detected is considered a major deviation that affects the substance of the tender.

34.5 On award of contract, all payment valuation certificates, variation orders on omissions and additions valued based on rates in the Bill of Quantities will be adjusted by such a percentage specified in ITT 31.4 to ensure contractor is not paid less or more relative to the contract price which would be the tender price.

### **Conversion to Single Currency**

35.1 For evaluation and comparison purposes, the currency (ies) of the Tender shall be converted into a single currency as specified **in the TDS**.

### **Margin of Preference**

36.1 A margin of preference may be allowed on locally manufactured goods (plant and equipment) only when the contract is open to international tendering, where the tender is likely to attract foreign goods and where the contract exceeds the threshold specified in the Regulations.

36.2 A margin of preference shall not be allowed unless it is specified so in the **TDS**.

36.3 Contracts procured on basis of international tendering and competition shall not be subject to reservations exclusive/ specific groups under women, youth and persons living with disability.

36.4 Where it is intended to reserve a contract to a specific group of businesses (these groups are Small and Medium Enterprises, Women Enterprises, Youth Enterprises and Enterprises of persons living with disability, as the case may be), and who are appropriately registered as such by a competent authority, a procuring entity shall ensure that the invitation to tender specifically indicates that only businesses or firms belonging to the specified group are eligible to tender. Tender shall be reserved to only one group. If not so stated in the Tender documents, the invitation to tender will be open to all interested tenderers.

### **Evaluation of Tenders**

37.1 The Procuring Entity shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this ITT and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification criteria. No other evaluation criteria or methodologies shall be permitted. By applying the criteria and methodologies the Procuring Entity shall determine the Best Evaluated Tender. This is the Tender of the Tenderer that meets the qualification criteria and that has been determined to be:

Most responsive to the Tendering document; and The lowest evaluated cost.

37.2 **Technical Evaluation.** The Procuring Entity will carry out a detailed technical evaluation of the Tenders not previously rejected to determine whether the technical aspects are in compliance with the Tendering document. The Tender that does not meet minimum acceptable standards of completeness, consistency and detail, and the specified minimum (or maximum, as the case may be) requirements for specified functional guarantees, will be rejected for non-responsiveness. In order to reach its determination, the Procuring Entity will examine and compare the technical aspects of the Tenders on the basis of the information supplied by the Tenderers, taking into account the following:

Overall completeness and compliance with the Procuring Entity's Requirements; conformity of the Plant and Installation Services offered with specified performance criteria, including conformity with the specified minimum (or maximum, as the case may be) requirement corresponding to each functional guarantee, as indicated in the Specification and in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria; suitability of the Plant and Installation Services offered in relation to the environmental and



climatic conditions prevailing at the site; and quality, function and operation of any process control concept included in the Tender; type, quantity and long-term availability of mandatory and recommended spare parts and maintenance services; and other relevant factors, if any, listed in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

37.3 Where alternative technical solutions have been allowed in accordance with ITT 13, and offered by the Tenderer, the Procuring Entity will make a similar evaluation of the alternatives. Where alternatives have not been allowed but have been offered, they shall be ignored.

37.4 **Economic Evaluation.** To evaluate a Tender, the Procuring Entity shall consider the following: the Tender price, excluding provisional sums and the provision, if any, for contingencies in the Price Schedules; price adjustment due to discounts offered in accordance with ITT 17.11; price adjustment due to quantifiable non material non-conformities in accordance with ITT 31.3;

converting the amount resulting from applying (a) to (c) above, if relevant, to a single currency in accordance with ITT 33; and

the evaluation factors specified in the TDS and in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

37.5 If price adjustment is allowed in accordance with ITT 17.7, the estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the Conditions of Contract, applied over the period of execution of the Contract, shall not be taken into account in Tender evaluation.

37.6 In the case of multiple contracts or lots, Tenderers are allowed to tender for one or more lots and the methodology to determine the lowest evaluated cost of the lot (contract) and for combinations, including any discounts offered in the Form of Tender, is specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

## **Comparison of Tenders**

38.1 The Procuring Entity shall compare the evaluated costs of all substantially responsive Tenders established in accordance with ITT 35.4 to determine the Tender that has the lowest evaluated cost.

### **Abnormally Low Tenders and Abnormally High Tenders**

39.1 An Abnormally Low Tender is one where the Tender price, in combination with other elements of the Tender, appears so low that it raises material concerns as to the capability of the Tenderer to perform the Contract for the offered Tender Price or that genuine competition between Tenderers is compromised.

39.2 In the event of identification of a potentially Abnormally Low Tender, the Procuring Entity shall seek written clarifications from the Tenderer, including detailed price analyses of its Tender price in correlation to the subject matter of the contract, scope, proposed methodology, schedule, allocation of risks and responsibilities and any other requirements of the Tendering document.

39.3 After evaluation of the price analyses, in the event that the Procuring Entity determines that the Tenderer has failed to demonstrate its capability to deliver the contract for the offered tender price, the Procuring Entity shall reject the Tender.

39.4 An abnormally high price is one where the tender price, in combination with other constituent elements of the Tender, appears unreasonably too high to the extent that the Procuring Entity is concerned that it (the Procuring Entity) may not be getting value for money or it may be paying too high a price for the contract compared with market prices or that genuine competition between Tenderers is compromised.

39.5 In case of an abnormally high tender price, the Procuring Entity shall make a survey of the market prices, check if the estimated cost of the contract is correct and review the Tender Documents to check if the specifications, scope of work and conditions of contract are contributory to the abnormally high

tenders. The Procuring Entity may also seek written clarification from the tenderer on the reason for the high tender price. The Procuring Entity shall proceed as follows:

If the tender price is abnormally high based on wrong estimated cost of the contract, the Procuring Entity may accept or not accept the tender depending on the Procuring Entity's budget considerations.

If specifications, scope of work and/or conditions of contract are contributory to the abnormally high tender prices, the Procuring Entity shall reject all tenders and may retender for the contract based on revised estimates, specifications, scope of work and conditions of contract, as the case may be.

39.6 If the Procuring Entity determines that the Tender Price is abnormally too high because genuine competition between tenderers is compromised (*often due to collusion, corruption or other manipulations*), the Procuring Entity shall reject all Tenders and shall institute or cause competent Government Agencies to institute an investigation on the cause of the compromise, before retendering.

#### **Unbalanced or Front Loaded Tenders**

40.1 If the Tender that is evaluated as the lowest evaluated cost is, in the Procuring Entity's opinion, seriously unbalanced or front loaded the Procuring Entity may require the Tenderer to provide written clarifications. Clarifications may include detailed price analyses to demonstrate the consistency of the Tender prices with the scope of works, proposed methodology, schedule and any other requirements of the Tendering document.

40.2 After the evaluation of the information and detailed price analyses presented by the Tenderer, the Procuring Entity may:

Accept the Tender; or

If appropriate, require that the total amount of the Performance Security be increased, at the expense of the Tenderer, to a level not exceeding twenty percent (10%) of the Contract Price; or

Reject the Tender.

#### **Eligibility and Qualification of the Tenderer**

41.1 The Procuring Entity shall determine to its satisfaction whether the Tenderer that is selected as having submitted the lowest evaluated cost and substantially responsive Tender is eligible and meets the qualifying criteria specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

41.2 The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Tenderer's qualifications submitted by the Tenderer, pursuant to ITT 15.1. The determination shall not take into consideration the qualifications of other firms such as the Tenderer's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Subcontractors if permitted in the Tendering document) or any other firm (s) different from the Tenderer.

41.3 An affirmative determination shall be a prerequisite for award of the Contract to the Tenderer. A negative determination shall result in disqualification of the Tender, in which event the Procuring Entity shall proceed to the Tenderer who offers a substantially responsive Tender with the next lowest evaluated cost to make a similar determination of that Tenderer's qualifications to perform satisfactorily.

41.4 The capabilities of the manufacturers and subcontractors proposed in its Tender to be used by the Tenderer with the Lowest Evaluated Tender for identified major items of supply or services will also be evaluated for acceptability in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. Their participation should be confirmed with a Form of intent between the parties, as needed. Should a manufacturer or subcontractor be determined to be unacceptable, the Tender will not be rejected, but the Tenderer will be required to substitute an acceptable manufacturer or subcontractor without any change to the Tender price. Prior to signing the Contract,

The corresponding Appendix to the Contract Agreement shall be completed, listing the

approved manufacturers or subcontractors for each item concerned.

### **Procuring Entity's right to Accept Any Tender and to Reject Any or All Tenders**

42.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept or reject any Tender, and to annul the Tendering process and reject all Tenders at any time prior to Contract Award, without thereby incurring any liability to Tenderers. In case of annulment, all Tenders submitted and specifically, Tender securities shall be promptly returned to the Tenderers.

### **Award of Contract**

#### **Award Criteria**

43.3 Subject to ITT 40, the Procuring Entity shall award the Contract to the successful Tenderer. This is the Tenderer whose Tender has been determined to be the Lowest Evaluated Tender. This is the Tender of the Tenderer that meets the qualification criteria and whose Tender has been determined to be:

Substantially responsive to the Tendering Document;

and The lowest evaluated cost

#### **Notice of Intention to Enter into a Contract/ Notification of Award**

44.1 When a Standstill Period applies, it shall commence when the Procuring Entity has transmitted to each Tenderer the Notification of Intention to Award the Contract to the successful Tenderer. The Notification of Intention to Award shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:

The name and address of the Tenderer submitting the successful

Tender; The Contract price of the successful Tender;

A statement of the reason (s) the Tender (of the unsuccessful Tenderer to whom the Form is addressed) was unsuccessful, unless the price information in c) above already reveals the reason;

The expiry date of the Standstill Period; and

Instructions on how to request a debriefing and/ or submit a complaint during the standstill period.

#### **Standstill Period**

45.1 The Contract shall not be signed earlier than the expiry of a Standstill Period of 14 days to allow any dissatisfied tenderer to launch a complaint. Where only one Tender is submitted, the Standstill Period shall not apply.

45.2 Where a Standstill Period applies, it shall commence when the Procuring Entity has transmitted to each Tenderer the Notification of Intention to enter into a Contract with the successful Tenderer.

#### **Debriefing by the Procuring Entity**

46.1 On receipt of the Procuring Entity's Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract referred to in ITT 43, an unsuccessful tenderer may make a written request to the Procuring Entity for a debriefing on specific issues or concerns regarding their tender. The Procuring Entity shall provide the debriefing within five days of receipt of the request.

46.2 Debriefings of unsuccessful Tenderers may be done in writing or verbally. The Tenderer shall bear its own costs of attending such a debriefing meeting.

## **Letter of Award**

47.1 Prior to the expiry of the Tender Validity Period and upon expiry of the Standstill Period specified in ITT 43.1, upon addressing a complaint that has been filed within the Standstill Period, the Procuring Entity shall transmit the Letter of Award to the successful Tenderer. The letter of award shall request the successful tenderer to furnish the Performance Security within 21 days of the date of the letter.

## **Signing of Contract**

48.1 Upon the expiry of the fourteen days of the Notification of Intention to enter into contract and upon the parties meeting their respective statutory requirements, the Procuring Entity shall send the successful Tenderer the Contract Agreement.

48.2 Within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the Contract Agreement, the successful Tenderer shall sign, date, and return it to the Procuring Entity.

48.3 The written contract shall be entered into within the period specified in the notification of award and before expiry of the tender validity period

48.4 Notwithstanding ITT 46.2 above, in case signing of the Contract Agreement is prevented by any export restrictions attributable to the Procuring Entity, to the country of the Procuring Entity, or to the use of the Plant and Installation Services to be supplied, where such export restrictions arise from trade regulations from a country supplying those Plant and Installation Services, the Tenderer shall not be bound by its Tender, always provided, however, that the Tenderer can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that signing of the Contract Agreement has not been prevented by any lack of diligence on the part of the Tenderer in completing any formalities, including applying for permits, authorizations and licenses necessary for the export of the Plant and Installation Services under the terms of the Contract.

## **Performance Security**

49.1 Within twenty-one (21) days of the receipt of the Form of Acceptance from the Procuring Entity, the successful Tenderer shall furnish the Performance Security in accordance with the General Conditions GCC 13.3, subject to ITT 38, using for that purpose the Performance Security Form included in Section X, Contract Forms, or another form acceptable to the Procuring Entity. If the Performance Security furnished by the successful Tenderer is in the form of a bond, it shall be issued by a bonding or insurance company that has been determined by the successful Tenderer to be acceptable to the Procuring Entity. A foreign institution providing a bond shall have a correspondent financial institution located in Kenya, unless the Procuring Entity has agreed in writing that a correspondent financial institution is not required.

49.2 Failure of the successful Tenderer to submit the above-mentioned Performance Security or sign the Contract shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Tender Security. In that event the Procuring Entity may award the Contract to the Tenderer offering the next Best Evaluated Tender.

## **Publication of Procurement Contract**

50.1 Within fourteen days after signing the contract, the Procuring Entity shall publish the awarded contract at its notice boards and websites; and on the Website of the Authority. At the minimum, the notice shall contain the following information:

Name and address of the Procuring Entity;

Name and reference number of the contract being awarded, a summary of its scope and the selection method used; the name of the successful Tenderer, the final total contract price, the contract duration.

Dates of signature, commencement and completion of contract;

Names of all Tenderers that submitted Tenders and their Tender prices as read out at Tender opening.

## **Appointment of Adjudicator**

51.1 The Procuring Entity proposes the person named **in the TDS** to be appointed as Adjudicator under the Contract, at the hourly fee specified **in the TDS**, plus reimbursable expenses. If the Tenderer disagrees with this proposal, the Tenderer should so state in his Tender. If, in the Letter of Acceptance, the Procuring Entity does not agree on the appointment of the Adjudicator, the Procuring Entity will request the Appointing Authority designated in the Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) pursuant to Clause 23.1 of the General Conditions of Contract (GCC), to appoint the Adjudicator.

## **Procurement Related Complaint and Administrative Review**

51.1 The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are as specified in the **TDS**.

51.2 A request for administrative review shall be made in the form provided under contract forms.

## SECTION II - TENDER DATA SHEET

The following specific data for the Facilities to be procured shall complement, supplement, or amend the provisions in the Instructions to Tenderers (ITT). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions here in shall prevail over those in ITT.

*[Where an e-procurement system is used, modify the relevant parts of the TDS accordingly to reflect the e-procurement process.]*

*[Instructions for completing the Tender Data Sheet are provided, as needed, in the notes in italics mentioned for the relevant ITT.]*

Reference to ITC Clause	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS
<b>A. General</b>	
ITT 1.1	The reference number of the Invitation to Tender (ITT) is: <b>KNH/T/117/2022-2023</b> The Procuring Entity is: <b>Kenyatta National Hospital</b> The name of the ITT is: <b>PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY SUITE AT KENYATTA NATIONAL HOSPITAL</b> The number and identification of lots (contracts) comprising this ITT is: <i>[insert number and identification of lots (contracts) if any]</i> <b>N/A</b> _____
ITT 2.1	<b>The name of the Project is: PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY SUITE AT KENYATTA NATIONAL HOSPITAL</b>  Electronic –Procurement System is <b>not applicable for this tender</b> The Procuring Entity shall use the following electronic-procurement system to manage this Tendering process: <b>N/A</b>
ITT 4.1	Maximum number of members in the Joint Venture (JV) shall be: <b>N/A</b>
<b>B. Tendering Document</b>	
ITT 8.1	The pre-tender conference and <b>MANDATORY</b> site visit will be held on <b>16/05/ 2023 starting at 10:30 East African Time</b> . Prospective bidders will converge at the entrance of Supply Chain Management offices, administration block at exactly 10.00 am for debriefing before walking to the site. Interested bidders or their representatives <b>MUST</b> sign an attendance register and be issued with a site visit certificate signed by authorized official of the Hospital (Director Facilities and Services or a representative)
ITT 8.2	Any questions in writing, shall reach the Procuring Entity not later than <b>18/05/2023</b>
ITT 8.4	Minutes of the pre-Tender meeting and the pre-arranged pre-tender visit of the site of the work will be published at the website i.e. <a href="http://www.knh.or.ke">www.knh.or.ke</a>
ITT 9.1	The Procuring Entity shall publish its response at the website <a href="http://www.knh.or.ke">www.knh.or.ke</a>
<b>C. Preparation of Tenders</b>	
ITT 13.1 (j)	The Tenderer shall submit the following additional documents in its Tender: .

ITT 15.1	Alternative Tenders <i>shall not be</i> considered.
Reference to ITC Clause	<b>PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS</b>
ITT 15.2	Alternatives to the Time Schedule <i>shall not be</i> considered /permitted.
ITT 15.4	Alternative technical solutions shall be permitted for the following parts of the Plant and Installation Services: <b>[insert parts of the Plant]</b> <u>N/A</u> as further detailed in the Specification.
ITT 19.1	Tenderers shall quote for the following components or services on a single responsibility basis: <b>PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY SUITE AT KENYATTA NATIONAL HOSPITAL</b> <b>and/or</b> The following components or services will be provided under the responsibility of the Procuring Entity: <u>      <b>NONE</b>      </u>
ITT 19.5 (a) and (d)	Final destination (Project Site): <b>Kenyatta National Hospital, Nairobi County.</b>
ITT 19.6	The Incoterms edition is: <b>[Internationally Accepted Current Incoterms].</b>
ITT 19.7	The prices quoted by the Tenderer <i>shall not</i> be subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract.
ITT 20.1	The Tenderer <i>is</i> required to quote in Kenya Currency the portion of the Tender price that corresponds to expenditures incurred in that currency.
ITT 21.1	The Tender validity period shall be <b>120</b> days.
ITT 21.3 (a)	The Tender price shall be adjusted by the following factor(s): <u>N/A</u> <b>[The local currency portion of the Contract price shall be adjusted by a factor reflecting local inflation during the period of extension, and the foreign currency portion of the Contract price shall be adjusted by a factor reflecting the international inflation (in the country of the foreign currency) during the period of extension.]</b>
ITT 22.1	A Tender Security <i>shall be</i> required of Kshs. 1,500,000.00  A Tender Security shall be required, the amount and currency of the Tender Security as stated above in form of;  Bank Guarantee or Guarantee by Insurance Company Registered by IRA and Listed by the Authority or Guarantee Issued by Financial Institutions Approved and licensed by Central Bank of Kenya.
ITT 23.1	In addition to the original of the Tender, the number of copies is: <b>One.</b>

ITT 23.3	The written confirmation of authorization to sign on behalf of the Tenderer shall consist of: <i>[Power of Attorney]</i> .
<b>D. Submission and Opening of Tenders</b>	
ITT 25.1	For Tender submission purposes, the Procuring Entity's address is: <b>The Chief Executive Officer Kenyatta National Hospital Hospital Road, Along Gong Road P.O Box 20723 - 00202 Nairobi</b>



Reference to ITC Clause	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS
	<p>Tenders will be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of candidates or their representatives who choose to attend.</p> <p>Attention: <i>[The Chief Executive Officer]</i>  The Chief Executive Officer  Kenyatta National Hospital  P.O Box 20723 - 00202  Nairobi</p> <p>The deadline for Tender submission is:  Date: <b>24/05/2023 at 10:00 am East African Time.</b></p> <p><i>[The date and time should be the same as those provided in the Specific Procurement Notice -Request for Tenders, unless subsequently amended pursuant to ITT 23.2]</i></p> <p>Tenderers <b>shall not</b> have the option of submitting their Tenders electronically.</p>
ITT 28.1	<p>The Tender opening shall take place at:</p> <p>Physical Address (<b>Nairobi City County Upper hill off Hospital Road, Kenyatta National Hospital Administration block, supply Chain Management Office Entrance</b>)</p> <p>Date: <b>24/05/2023 at 10:00 am East African Time.</b></p>
ITT 28.6	<p>The Form of Tender and Price Schedules shall be initialed by at least <b>Three</b> representatives of the Procuring Entity conducting Tender opening.</p>
<b>E. Evaluation, and Comparison of Tenders</b>	
ITT 33.3	<p>The adjustment shall be based on the <b>price</b> of the item or component as quoted in other substantially responsive Tenders. If the price of the item or component cannot be derived from the price of other substantially responsive Tenders, the Procuring Entity shall use its best estimate. <b>N/A</b></p>
ITT 34.2	<p>The error shall be determined as a major deviation if it is more than <u>0.0001%</u> or less than <u>0.0001 %</u>.</p>
ITT 35.1	<p>The currency that shall be used for Tender evaluation and comparison purposes to convert (selling exchange rate) all Tender prices expressed in various currencies into a single currency is: <b>Kenyan Shillings.</b></p> <p>The source of exchange rate shall be: Central Bank of Kenya.</p> <p>Date of exchange rate shall be as per the date of submission of the Tender (opening and closing date) <b>24/05/2023</b></p>
ITT 36.2	<p>A margin of preference <b>shall not be</b> allowed.</p>
ITT 37.4 (e)	<p>The adjustments shall be determined using the following criteria, from amongst those set out in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria: <b>[refer to Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria; insert complementary details if necessary]</b></p>

Reference to ITC Clause	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS
	<p>Deviation in Time for Completion: <b>NO</b>.</p> <p>Life cycle costs: the projected operating and maintenance costs during the life of the goods or equipment <b>Yes - include maintenance and accessories cost required for one (1) year post warranty period. This should be quoted separately in the price schedule but NOT in the Form of Tender</b></p> <p>Functional <b>and</b> Guarantees of the Facilities [<i>insert Yes or No, If Yes, insert methodology and criteria in Section III, Evaluation Qualification Criteria</i>]</p> <p>Work, services, facilities, etc., to be provided by the Procuring Entity [<i>insert Yes or No, if yes, insert the Methodology and criteria in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria</i>];</p> <p>[<i>insert any other specific criteria here and provide details in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria</i>]</p>
ITT 37.6	Tenderers shall be <b>allowed</b> ( <i>select one</i> ) to quote separate prices for different lots (contracts) and the methodology to determine the lowest tenderer is specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. <b>N/A</b>
ITT 45 Standstill Period	The Standstill Period is 14 Business Days [ <i>note: the minimum number of Business Days is <b>fourteen (14)</b></i> ] after the date the Procuring Entity has transmitted to all Tenderers that submitted a Tender, the Notification of its Intention to Award the Contract to the successful Tenderer.
ITT 51	The hourly fee specified is _____ plus reimbursable expenses. <b>N/A</b>
ITT 52.1	<p>The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are detailed in the "Notice of Intention to Award the Contract" herein and are also available from the PPRA website info@ppra.go.ke or complaints@ppra.go.ke.</p> <p>For the attention: [The Chief Executive Officer]</p> <p>Procuring Entity: [Kenyatta National Hospital]</p> <p>Email address: <a href="mailto:knhadmin@knh.or.ke">knhadmin@knh.or.ke</a></p> <p>In summary, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following: the terms of the Tendering Documents; and the Procuring Entity's decision to award the contract.</p>

## SECTION III - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA

### General Provision

1.2 Wherever a Tenderer is required to state a monetary amount, Tenderers should indicate the Kenya Shilling equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows:

For construction turn over or financial data required for each year -Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year is to be converted) was originally established.

Value of single contract -Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract signature.

Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the ITT 33.1. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Tender may be corrected by the Procuring Entity.

1.3 This section contains the criteria that the Procuring Entity shall use to evaluate tender and qualify tenderers. No other factors, methods or criteria shall be used other than specified in this tender document. The Tenderer shall provide all the information requested in the forms included in Section IV, Tendering Forms. The Procuring Entity should use **the Standard Tender Evaluation Report for Goods and Works** for evaluating Tenders.

### 1.4 Evaluation and contract award Criteria

1.4 The Procuring Entity shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this Section to evaluate tenders and arrive at the Lowest Evaluated Tender. The tender that (i) meets the qualification criteria, (ii) has been determined to be substantially responsive to the Tender Documents, and (iii) is determined to have the Lowest Evaluated Tender price shall be selected for award of contract.

### Preliminary examination for Determination of Responsiveness

The Procuring Entity will start by examining all tenders to ensure they meet in all respects the eligibility criteria (including requirements in the qualification forms, tenderer's eligibility- confidential business questionnaire) and other requirements in the ITT and that the tender is complete in all aspects in meeting the requirements of "*Part 2 - Procuring Entity's Requirements*", including checking for tenders with unacceptable errors, abnormally low tenders, and abnormally high tenders. The Standard Tender Evaluation Report for Goods and Works provides clear guidelines on how to deal with review of these requirements. Tenders that do not pass the Preliminary Examination will not be considered further.

### Evaluation

#### 3.1 Technical Evaluation

In addition to the criteria listed in ITT 35.2(a) - c) the following factors shall apply:

No additional criteria

Tenders that fail technical evaluation will not be considered further.

#### 3.2 Economic Evaluation

**Price evaluation:** in addition to the criteria listed in ITT 35.4 (a) – (e) the following criteria shall apply:

**Alternative Completion Times**, if permitted under ITT 13.2, will be evaluated as follows:

.....N/A.....

**Alternative technical solutions for specified parts**

The acceptability of alternative technical solutions for parts of the facilities, if permitted under ITT 13.4, will be determined as follows:

.....N/A.....

## TECHNICAL PROPOSAL

NO.	REQUIREMENT
1.	Site Organization
2.	Method Statement
3.	Mobilization Schedule
4.	Construction Schedule
5.	Contractor's Equipment
6.	Personnel
7.	Proposed Subcontractors for Major Items

### Life Cycle Costs

*[Lifecycle costing should be used when the costs of operation and/ or maintenance over the specified life of the goods or works are estimated to be considerable in comparison with the initial cost and may vary among different Tenders/proposals. It shall be evaluated on a net present value basis. When using lifecycle costing, the Procuring Entity shall specify the following information:]*

Since the operating and maintenance costs of the facilities being procured form a major part of the **life cycle cost** of the facilities, these costs will be evaluated according to the principles given here after, including the cost of spare parts for the initial period of operation stated below and based on prices furnished by each Tenderer in Price Schedule Nos. 1 and 2, as well as on past experience of the Procuring Entity or other Procuring Entity's similarly placed. Such costs shall be added to the Tender price for evaluation. The operating and maintenance costs factors for calculation of the life cycle cost are:

Number of years for lifecycle: *N/A*

Operating costs *depending on the functionality of the machine*

Maintenance costs, including the cost of spare parts for the initial period of operation *as indicated in the specifications*, and

iv) Discount rate: \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert discount rate in percent]* to be used to discount to present value all annual future costs calculated under (ii) and (iii) above for the period specified in(i).

***The price of recommended spare parts quoted in Price Schedule No.6 shall be considered for evaluation.***

## Functional Guarantees of the Facilities

The minimum (or maximum) requirements stated in the Specification for functional guarantees required in the Specification are:

Functional Guarantee	Minimum (or Maximum, as appropriate) Requirement
1.	<i>As specified in the detailed specifications</i>
2.	
3.	
...	

For the purposes of evaluation, for each percentage point that the functional guarantee of the proposed Plant and Installation Services is below the norm specified in the Specification and in the above table, but above the minimum acceptable levels also specified there in, an adjustment of..... will be added to the Tender price. If the drop below the norm or the excess above the minimum acceptable levels is less than one percent, the adjustment will be appropriated accordingly.

Work, services, facilities, etc., to be provided by the Procuring Entity.

Where Tenders include the under taking of work or the provision of services or facilities by the Procuring Entity in excess of the provisions allowed for in the Tendering document, the Procuring Entity shall assess the costs of such additional work, services and/or facilities during the duration of the contract. Such costs shall be added to the Tender price for evaluation.

Specific addition criteria the relevant evaluation method, if any, shall be as follows:

Any adjustments in price that result from the above procedures shall be added, for purposes of comparative evaluation only, to arrive at an "Evaluated Tender Price." Tender prices quoted by Tenderers shall remain unaltered.

### **Multiple Contracts (ITT 35.6)**

4.1 Multiple contracts will be permitted in accordance with ITT 35.4. Tenderers are evaluated on basis of Lots and the lowest evaluated tenderer identified for each Lot. The Procuring Entity will select one Option of the two Options listed below for award of Contracts.

#### **OPTION 1**

If a tenderer wins only one Lot, the tenderer will be awarded a contract for that Lot, provided the tenderer meets the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria for that Lot.

If a tenderer wins more than one Lot, the tenderer will be awarded contracts for all won Lots, provided the tenderer meets the aggregate Eligibility and Qualification Criteria for all the Lots. The tenderer will be awarded the combination of Lots for which the tenderer qualifies and the others will be considered for award to second lowest the tenderers.

#### **OPTION 2**

The Procuring Entity will consider all possible combinations of won Lots [contract(s)] and determine the combinations with the lowest evaluated price. Tenders will then be awarded to the Tenderer or Tenderers in the combinations provided the tenderer meets the aggregate Eligibility and Qualification Criteria for all the won Lots.

## MARGIN OF PREFERENCE

5.1 If the TDS so specifies, the Procuring Entity will grant a margin of preference of 15% (fifteen percent) to Tenderers offering goods manufactured, mined, extracted, grown, assembled or semi-processed in Kenya. Goods assembled or semi-processed in Kenya shall have a local content of not less than 40%.

5.2 The margin of preference will be applied in accordance with, and subject to, the following provisions: Tenderers applying for such preference on goods offered shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of the goods produced in Kenya, so as to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a particular category of goods or group of goods qualifies for a margin of preference.

After Tenders have been received and reviewed by the Procuring Entity, goods offered in the responsive Tenders shall be assessed to ascertain they are manufactured, mined, extracted, grown, assembled or semi-processed in Kenya. Responsive tenders shall be classified in to the following groups:

**Group A:** Tenders offering goods manufactured in Kenya, for which (a) labor, raw materials, and components from within Kenya account for more than forty (40) percent of the Ex-Works price; and the production facility in which they will be manufactured or assembled has been engaged in manufacturing or assembling such goods at least since the date of Tender submission date;

**Group B:** All other Tenders offering Goods manufactured in Kenya;

**Group C:** Tenders offering Goods manufactured outside Kenya that have been already imported or that will be imported.

5.3 To facilitate this classification by the Procuring Entity, the tenderer shall complete whichever version of the Price Schedule furnished in the Tendering document is appropriate, provided however, that the completion of an in correct version of the Price Schedule by the Tenderer shall not result in rejection of its Tender, but merely in the Procuring Entity's reclassification of the Tender into its appropriate Tender group.

5.4 The Tenders in each group will then be compared to determine the Tender with the lowest evaluated cost in that group. The lowest evaluated cost Tender from each group shall then be compared with each other and if as a result of this comparison a Tender from Group A or Group B is the lowest, it shall be selected for the award.

5.5 If as a result of the preceding comparison, a Tender from Group C is the lowest evaluated cost, an amount equal to or 15% of the respective tender price, including unconditional discounts and excluding provisional sums, if any, shall be added to the evaluated price offered in each tender from Group C. If the tender from Group C is still the lowest tender, it shall be selected for award. If not, the lowest evaluated tender from

Group A or B based on the first evaluation price shall be selected.

### Alternative Tenders (ITT 13.1)

*An alternative if permitted under ITT 13.1, will be evaluated as follows:*

The Procuring Entity shall consider Tenders offered for alternatives as specified in Part 2- Procuring Entity's requirements. Only the technical alternatives, if any, of the Tenderer with the Best Evaluated Tender conforming to the basic technical requirements shall be considered by the Procuring Entity.

### Post qualification and Contract award (ITT 39), more specifically,

In case the tender was subject to post-qualification, the contract shall be awarded to the lowest evaluated tenderer, subject to confirmation of prequalification data, if so required.

In case the tender was not subject to post-qualification, the tender that has been determined to be the lowest evaluated tenderer shall be considered for contract award, subject to meeting each of the following

conditions.

The Tenderer shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow of Kenya Shillings 40,000,000

Minimum average annual construction turnover of Kenya Shillings 50,000,000, equivalent calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/ or completed within the last 5 years.

**At least one (1) similar contract (s)** of a similar nature executed within Kenya or the East African Community or abroad, that have been satisfactorily and substantially completed as a prime contractor, or joint venture member or sub-contractor each of minimum value of Kenya shillings 40,000,000 or equivalent.

Contractor's Representative and Key Personnel, which are specified as \_\_\_\_\_

Contractors key equipment listed on the table "Contractor's Equipment" below and more specifically

listed as

*[specify requirements for each lot as applicable]*

\_\_\_\_\_

Other conditions depending on their seriousness.

**History of non-performing contracts:**

Tenderer and each member of JV in case the Tenderer is a JV, shall demonstrate that Non-performance of a contract did not occur because of the default of the Tenderer, or the member of a JV in the last 5 years. The required information shall be furnished in the appropriate form.

**Pending Litigation**

Financial position and prospective long-term profitability of the Single Tenderer, and in the case the Tenderer is a JV, of each member of the JV, shall remain sound according to criteria established with respect to Financial Capability under Paragraph (i) above i fall pending litigation will be resolved against the Tenderer. Tenderer shall provide information on pending litigations in the appropriate form.

**Litigation History**

There shall be no consistent history of court/ arbitral award decisions against the Tenderer, in the last 5 years. All parties to the contract shall furnish the information in the appropriate form about any litigation or arbitration resulting from contracts completed or ongoing under its execution over the years specified. A consistent history of awards against the Tenderer or any member of a JV may result in rejection of the tender.

## 8. Qualification

### 2.24 Evaluation and Comparison of Tenders

#### Stage I: Preliminary Evaluation

#### MANDATORY PRELIMINARY REQUIREMENTS

Responsive	No. Requirements	Responsive or Non Responsive
MR 1	Tender Security Kenya Shillings One Million Five Hundred Thousand Shillings ( <b>Kshs.1, 500,000.00</b> ) valid for <b>149</b> days from the date of Tender Opening and must be from a reputable bank recognized by the Central Bank of Kenya or Insurance bond from the firms approved by PPRA.	
MR 2	Submission of two Tender documents securely bound( <b>Book bound</b> ) and clearly marked (original and (copy) by the tenderer. No loose or stapled documents will be accepted.	
MR 3	Bid document <b>MUST</b> be in original and copy and <b>MUST</b> be <b>sequentially serialized (paginated)</b> in the correct sequence of 1, 2, 3, 4 ..... on every page	
MR 4	Must Submit a copy of the Certificate of incorporation or Registration Certificate	
MR 5	Must Submit a copy of Valid Tax Compliance Certificate, from Kenya Revenue Authority (TCC Checker will be done)	
MR 6	Must Attach a clearance certificate from the Credit Reference Bureau	
MR 7	Must submit a dully filled up Tenderers Eligibility Confidential Business Questionnaire, signed and stamped	
MR 8	Must submit dully filled form of tender on company letterhead, signed and stamped in the prescribed format in the tender document.	
MR 9	Submission of valid CR12 or CR13 form showing the list of directors/ shareholding (issued within the last 12 months).	
MR 10	Must submit proof of power of Attorney to the Authorized person to sign the tender document where applicable.	
MR 11	Valid copy of Current Single Business License or Evidence of renewal	
MR 12	Must attach site visit certificate duly signed and stamped by authorized KNH personnel.	
MR 13	Must submit dully filled Certificate of Independent Tender Determination, signed and stamped	
MR 14	Must submit duly completed and signed self-declaration that the person/tenderer is not debarred in the matter of the public procurement and Asset Disposal Act 2015(SD1) by the authorized signatory	
MR 15	Must submit duly completed and signed self-declaration that the person/tenderer is not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practice by the authorized signatory	
MR 16	Must submit dully filled ,signed and stamped Declaration and commitment to the code of ethics by the authorized signatory	
MR 17	The equipment supplier must nominate /subcontract the works to domestic contractors who must have the following qualifications /certification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. National Construction Authority NCA category 2 and above under Building works with current annual contractor practicing license,</li> <li>b. EPRA CLASS A2 and above for Electrical works and,</li> </ul>	



	c. National Construction Authority NCA category 5 and above for mechanical works and HVAC9	
<b>MR 18</b>	The equipment supplier must have Manufacturer Authorization Letter for all equipment comprising the suite.	

**NOTE:**

The bidder quoting for the Equipment shall be the Lead Contractor/Tenderer/Firm and shall be subjected to the Mandatory Evaluation Criteria

**At this stage, the tenderer’s submission will either be responsive or non- responsive. The non-responsive submissions in any of the above mandatory requirements will be eliminated from the entire evaluation process and will not be considered further.**

**Stage II -Technical Evaluation**

**STAGE II –TECHNICAL EVALUATION**

**1. PRODUCT EVALUATION**

Under this criterion the Hospital shall evaluate the supplied Sample/Bronchure with its Technical Specification to confirm whether the sample meet the Hospital specification.

**Original information literature, complete and in English language where applicable should be properly bound in the Tender Document and submitted before the Tender closing date 24<sup>th</sup> May,2023 at 10:00Am East African Time**

**2. QUALIFICATION CRITERIA**

**The following should be included in the eligibility and qualifications of the Tenderers Subcontractor as minimum:**

- Proof of technical capacity, qualifications and experience
- Proof of certified Electrical registration class A2 and above from EPRA
- Proof of Valid Certified Building registration NCA 2 and above
- Proof of valid practicing licenses for the above registrations
- Proof of similar works carried out in the last three (3) years
- Schedule of contractor’s equipment
- Proposed Work program

**3. TECHNICAL EVALUATION/ QUALIFICATION CRITERIA**

Bidders will be evaluated first on the qualification criteria and those successful will proceed to the technical evaluation stage.

**QUALIFICATION CRITERIA**

<b>ITEM NO.</b>	<b>REQUIREMENT</b>	<b>SCORE</b>
1	• Work methodology	10

2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proof of technical capacity, Must have undertaken a project of Similar size with specific experience to a Hospital setting (Attach proof of Certified completion certificates and recommendation letter)</li> </ul>	20
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proof of certified Electrical registration class A2 and above from EPRA</li> </ul>	5
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proof of valid practicing licenses (EPRA &amp; NCA) respectively</li> </ul>	10
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proof of Valid certified Building registration NCA 2 and above</li> </ul>	5
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work program</li> </ul>	5
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proof of similar works carried out the last three (3) years.</li> </ul>	10
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schedule of contractor's equipment Must Lorries for transport, Concrete Mixer, Concrete Pump (attach proof of ownership)</li> </ul>	10

#### KEY COMPETENCY

ITEM	QUALIFICATION	Score
Director of the firm	Holder of Civil Engineering or a Structural Engineering degree (CR 12 MUST reflect this)	5
Key Personnel Project Manager	Degree/diploma holder with over 10 years of relevant experience Must be a registered quantity Surveyor/ Civil Engineer ( Attach proof of employment by the bidding Firm)	10
Site Supervisor	Must have a Diploma in building / civil engineering and at least 10 years' experience	5
Safety Officer	Should have a degree in the relevant field and registered with the relevant bodies.	5
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>100</b>

**Bidders who score 80 marks and above shall be required to conduct a presentation to the Hospital on the functionality and performance of the equipment before proceeding to the Financial Evaluation Stage.**

#### KEY COMPETENCY

ITEM	QUALIFICATION	Score
Director of the firm	Holder of Civil Engineering or a Structural Engineering degree (CR 12 MUST reflect this)	15
Key Personnel Project Manager	degree/diploma holder with over 10 years of relevant experience Must be a registered quantity Surveyor/ Civil Engineer ( Attach proof of employment by the bidding Firm)	10
Site Supervisor	Must have a Diploma in building / civil engineering and at least 10 years' experience	5

Safety Officer	Should have a degree in the relevant field and registered with the relevant bodies.	5
----------------	---	---

**At this stage the bidders must score a minimum of 80 marks out of the 100 maximum score for them to proceed to the FINANCIAL EVALUATION STAGE.**

**POST QUALIFICATION DUE DILIGENCE**

After ranking the tender, the Evaluation Committee will carry out a post Qualification Due diligence to determine the Accuracy of information and documentation availed for Evaluation of the bid document.

Full Name.....Title or Designation..... (Signature).....

## SECTION IV - TENDERING FORMS

### FORM OF TENDER

#### INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

The Tenderer must prepare this Form of Tender on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Tenderer's complete name and business address.

All italicized text is to help Tenderer in preparing this form.

Tenderer must complete and sign and TENDERER'S ELIGIBILITY- CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS QUESTIONNAIRE, CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION and the SELF DECLARATION OF THE TENDERER, all attached to this Form of Tender.

The Form of Tender shall include the following Forms duly completed and signed by the Tenderer. Tenderer's Eligibility-Confidential Business Questionnaire

Certificate of Independent Tender

Determination Self-Declaration of the

Tenderer

Date of this Tender submission: *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender submission]*

- ITT No.: *[insert number of ITT process]* Alternative No.: *[insert identification No if this is a Tender for an alternative]*
- To: *[insert complete name of Procuring Entity]*

**No reservations:** We have examined and have no reservations to the Tendering document, including Addenda issued in accordance with ITT 8;

**Eligibility:** We meet the eligibility requirements and have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITT 4;

**Tender-Securing Declaration:** We have not been suspended nor declared ineligible by the Procuring Entity based on execution of a Tender Securing Declaration or Proposal-Securing Declaration in Kenya in accordance with ITT 4.7;

**Conformity:** We offer to provide design, supply and installation services in conformity with the Tendering document of the following: *[insert a brief description of the Plant, Design, Supply and Installation Services]*;

#### **Breakdown of the Tender Price**

Item	Description	Amount (in Kshs)
1	Construction of Radiology Suite (building works)	
2	Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of Biplane DSA System	
3	Supply, Deliver, Install, Test and Commission the Dual-inverter Split Air Conditioners	
<b>TOTAL (KSHS)</b>		

**Tender Price:** The total price of our Tender, excluding any discounts offered in item (f) below is: *[Insert one of the options below as appropriate]*

Option 1, in case of one lot: Total price is: *[insert the total price of the Tender in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies];*

Or Option 2, in case of multiple lots: (a) Total price of each lot *[insert the total price of each lot in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies];* and (b) Total price of all lots (sum of allots) *[insert the total price of all lots in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies];*

**Discounts:** The discounts offered and the methodology for their application are:

The discounts offered are: *[Specify in detail each discount offered.]*

The exact method of calculations to determine the net price after application of discounts is shown below: *[Specify in detail the method that shall be used to apply the discounts];*

**Tender Validity Period:** Our Tender shall be valid for the period specified in TDS 19.1 (as amended if applicable) from the date fixed for the Tender submission deadline specified in TDS 23.1 (as amended if applicable), and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;

**Performance Security:** If our Tender is accepted; we commit to obtain a Performance Security in accordance with the Tendering document;

**One Tender Per Tenderer:** We are not submitting any other Tender (s) as an individual Tenderer, and we are not participating in any other Tender (s) as a Joint Venture member, and meet the requirements of ITT 4.3, other than alternative Tenders submitted in accordance with ITT 13;

**Suspension and Debarment:** We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension. Further, we are not ineligible under the Kenya laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations Security Council;

**State-owned enterprise or institution:** *[select the appropriate option and delete the other]* *[We are not a state-owned enterprise or institution]/ [We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements of ITT 4.6];*

**Commissions, gratuities and fees:** We have paid, or will pay the following commissions, gratuities, or fees with respect to the Tendering process or execution of the Contract: *[insert complete name of each Recipient, its full address, the reason for which each commission or gratuity was paid and the amount and currency of each such commission or gratuity]*

Name of Recipient	Address	Reason	Amount

*(If none has been paid or is to be paid, indicate "none.")*

**Binding Contract:** We understand that this Tender, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your Form of Acceptance, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed; **Not Bound to Accept:** We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest evaluated cost Tender, the Best Evaluated Tender or any other Tender that you may receive; and **Fraud and Corruption:** We hereby certify that we have taken steps to ensure that no person acting for us or on our behalf engages in any type of Fraud and Corruption.

**Collusive practices:** We hereby certify and confirm that the tender is genuine, non-collusive and made with the intention of accepting the contract if awarded. To this effect we have signed the "Certificate of Independent tender Determination" attached below.

**Code of Ethical Conduct:** We undertake to adhere by the Code of Ethical Conduct for Persons Participating

in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Activities in Kenya, copy available from [www.pppra.go.ke](http://www.pppra.go.ke) during the procurement process and the execution of any resulting contract.

We, the Tenderer, have fully completed and signed the following Forms as part of our Tender:

Tenderer's Eligibility; Confidential Business Questionnaire – to establish we are not in any conflict to interest.

Certificate of Independent Tender Determination – to declare that we completed the tender without colluding with other tenderers.

Self-Declaration of the Tenderer – to declare that we will, if awarded a contract, not engage in any form of fraud and corruption.

Declaration and commitment to the code of ethics for Persons Participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Activities in Kenya,

Further, we confirm that we have read and understood the full content and scope of fraud and corruption as informed in “**Appendix 1- Fraud and Corruption**” attached to the Form of Tender.

**Name of the Tenderer:** \*[insert complete name of person signing the Tender]

**Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer:** \*\*[insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Tender]

**Title of the person signing the Tender:** [insert complete title of the person signing the Tender]

**Signature of the person named above:** [insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]

**Date signed** [insert date of signing] day of [insert month], [insert year].

## TENDERER'S ELIGIBILITY - CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS QUESTIONNAIRE

### Instruction to Tenderer

Tender is instructed to complete the particulars required in this Form, one form for each entity if Tender is a JV. Tenderer is further reminded that it is an offence to give false information on this Form.

### Tenderer's details

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	Name of the Procuring Entity	Kenyatta National Hospital
2	Reference Number of the Tender	KNH/T/117/2022-2023
3	Date and Time of Tender Opening	24/05/2023
4	Name of the Tenderer	
5	Full Address and Contact Details of the Tenderer.	1. Country 2. City 3. Location 4. Building 5. Floor 6. Postal Address 7. Name and email of contact person.
6	Current Trade License Registration Number and Expiring date	
7	Name, country and full address ( <i>postal and physical addresses, email, and telephone number</i> ) of Registering Body/Agency	
8	Description of Nature of Business	
9	Maximum value of business which the Tenderer handles.	
10	State if Tenders Company is listed in stock exchange, give name and full address ( <i>postal and physical addresses, email, and telephone number</i> ) of state which stock exchange	

### General and Specific Details

Sole Proprietor, provide the following details.

Name in full \_\_\_\_\_ Age\_

Nationality \_\_\_\_\_ Country of Origin \_

Citizenship\_

Partnership, provide the following details.

	Names of Partners	Nationality	Citizenship	% Shares owned
1				
2				
3				



Registered Company, provide the following details.

Private or public Company \_\_\_\_\_

State the nominal and issued capital of the Company: -

Nominal Kenya Shillings (Equivalent) \_\_\_\_\_

Issued Kenya Shillings (Equivalent) \_\_\_\_\_

Give details of Directors as follows.

	Names of Director	Nationality	Citizenship	% Shares owned
1				
2				
3				

DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST-Interest of the Firm in the Procuring Entity.

- i) Are there any person/ persons in..... (Name of Procuring Entity) who has/ have an interest or relationship in this firm?

Yes/No.....If yes, provide details as follows.

	Names of Person	Designation in the Procuring Entity	Interest or Relationship with Tenderer
1			
2			
3			

Conflict of interest disclosure

	Type of Conflict	Disclosure YES OR NO	If YES provide details of the relationship with Tenderer
1	Tenderer is directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another tenderer.		
2	Tenderer receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another tenderer.		
3	Tenderer has the same legal representative as another tenderer		
4	Tender has a relationship with another tenderer, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the tender of another tenderer, or influence the decisions of the Procuring Entity regarding this tendering process.		
5	Any of the Tenderer's affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the works that are the subject of the tender.		
6	Tenderer would be providing goods, works, non-consulting services or consulting services during implementation of the contract specified in this Tender Document.		

7	Tenderer has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation		
---	---	--	--

	Type of Conflict	Disclosure YES OR NO	If YES provide details of the relationship with Tenderer
	of the Tender document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such contract.		
8	Tenderer has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who would be involved in the implementation or supervision of the such Contract.		
9	Has the conflict stemming from such relationship stated in item 7 and 8 above been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the tendering process and execution of the Contract.		

**Certification**

On behalf of the Tenderer, I certify that the information given above is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission.

Full Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title or Designation \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

## CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION

I, the under signed, in submitting the accompanying Letter of Tender to the \_\_\_\_\_ [Name of Procuring Entity] for: \_\_\_\_\_ [Name and number of tender] in response to the request for tenders made by: \_\_\_\_\_ [Name of Tenderer] do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_ [Name of Tenderer] that:

I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;

I understand that the Tender will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;

I am the authorized representative of the Tenderer with authority to sign this Certificate, and to submit the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer;

For the purposes of this Certificate and the Tender, I understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organization, other than the Tenderer, whether or not affiliated with the Tenderer, who:

Has been requested to submit a Tender in response to this request for tenders;

could potentially submit a tender in response to this request for tenders, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience;

The Tenderer discloses that [check one of the following, as applicable]:

The Tenderer has arrived at the Tender independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with, any competitor;

The Tenderer has entered into consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with one or more competitors regarding this request for tenders, and the Tenderer discloses, in the attached document(s), complete details thereof, including the names of the competitors and the nature of, and reasons for, such consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements;

In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs (5) (a) or (5) (b) above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:

prices;

methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;

the intention or decision to submit, or not to submit, a tender; or

the submission of a tender which does not meet the specifications of the request for Tenders; except as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5) (b) above;

In addition, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications or delivery particulars of the works or services to which this request for tenders relates, except as specifically authorized by the procuring authority or as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5) (b) above;

The terms of the Tender have not been, and will not be, knowingly disclosed by the Tenderer, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official tender opening, or of the awarding of the Contract, whichever comes first, unless otherwise required by law or as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5) (b) above.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Date

---

*[Name, title and signature of authorized agent of Tenderer and Date]*

**SELF DECLARATION FORMS**

**FORM SD1**

**SELF DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON /TENDERER IS NOT DEBARRED IN THE MATTER OF THE PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT 2015.**

I, ....., of Post Office Box.....being a resident of ..... in the Republic of.....do hereby make a statement as follows: -

THAT I am the Company Secretary/ Chief Executive/ Managing Director/ Principal Officer/ Director of ..... (*Insert name of the Company*) who is a Bidder in respect of Tender No. .... for ..... (*Insert tender title/description*) for.....(*Insert name of the Procuring entity*) and duly authorized and competent to make this statement.

THAT the afore said Bidder, its directors and subcontractors have not been debarred from participating in procurement proceeding under Part IV of the Act.

THAT what is deponed to here in above is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

.....  
(Title)

.....  
(Signature)

.....  
(Date)

Bidder's Official Stamp

**FORM SD2**

**SELF DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON/TENDERER WILL NOT ENGAGE IN ANY CORRUPT OR FRAUDULENT PRACTICE.**

I, .....of P. O. Box..... being a resident of  
.....in the Republic of..... do hereby make a statement as follows: -

THAT I am the Chief Executive/ Managing Director/ Principal Officer/ Director of.....  
..... (*Insert name of the Company*) who is a Bidder in respect of Tender No.  
..... for ..... (*Insert tender title/description*) for.....(*insert name of the  
Procuring entity*) and duly authorized and competent to make this statement.

THAT the afore said Bidder, its servants and/ or agents/ subcontractors will not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practice and has not been requested to pay any inducement to any member of the Board, Management, Staff and/or employees and/or agents of..... (*Insert name of the Procuring entity*) which is the procuring entity.

THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its servants and/ or agents/ subcontractor shave not offered any inducement to any member of the Board, Management, Staff and/ or employees and/ or agents of

.....(name of the procuring entity).

THAT the aforesaid Bidder will not engage/ has not engaged in any corrosive practice with other bidders participating in the subject tender.

THAT what is deponed to here in above is true to the best of my knowledge information and belief.

.....  
(Title)

.....  
(Signature)

.....  
(Date)

Bidder's Official Stamp

**DECLARATION AND COMMITMENT TO THE CODE OF ETHICS**

I,..... (*person*) on behalf of  
(*Name of the Business/ Company/ Firm*)..... declare that I have read  
and fully understood the contents of the Public Procurement & Asset Disposal Act, 2015, Regulations and  
the Code of Ethics for persons participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal and my  
responsibilities under the Code.

I do hereby commit to abide by the provisions of the Code of Ethics for persons participating in Public  
Procurement and Asset Disposal.

Name of Authorized signatory.....

Sign.....

Position.....

Office address.....Telephone.....

E-mail.....

Name of the Firm/Company.....

Date.....

**(Company Seal/ Rubber Stamp where applicable)**

Witness

Name.....

Sign.....

Date.....



FORM OF TENDER

Submitted by: .....

.....

.....

TO: KENYATTA NATIONAL HOSPITAL  
P.O. Box 20723-00202  
NAIROBI.

Dear Sirs,

PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION OF A PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY SUITE AT KENYATTA NATIONAL HOSPITAL

I/We offer to execute the whole of the above works in accordance with the Drawings and Bills of Quantities for the sum of Shillings

.....  
.....

.....(Shs.....) for a contract period of.....

I/We agree that the Employer shall not be bound to accept the lowest or any tender and that no expenses incurred by us in the preparation of this tender will be allowed.

I/We agree that this tender shall remain valid for and shall not be withdrawn **within three calendar months** from the final date for the submission of tenders and in the event of your acceptance to enter into a formal contract agreement with the Client.

Until a formal contract agreement is prepared and executed, this tender together with your written acceptance thereof, shall constitute a binding Contract between us and the Client.

Signature of Tenderer: .....

Address:Date: .....

Witness to Signature of Tenderer: .....

Address: .....

Date: .....

# **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR SUPPLY OF A NEW INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY IMAGING SUITE FOR KENYATTA NATIONAL HOSPITAL**

## **SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF BIPLANE DSA SYSTEM DESCRIBED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS**

### **THE MACHINE OFFERED SHOULD BE HIGH END MODEL UNDER CURRENT PRODUCTION**

1. The scope of work includes civil, mechanical and electrical works. The bidders are advised to make a site visit.
2. Data sheet is compulsory and will be used for evaluation in line with the technical specifications below
3. Any civil, mechanical and electrical alteration pertaining to installation of equipment will be to the supplier's account.
4. The supplier must include the cost of construction/ interior civil works and give the details of work (This will be quoted separately).
5. All parts and components used in the equipment which will be supplied as a part of this tender shall be virgin and should not have been used previously as a part of equipment or for any purpose other than pre installation testing. All the equipments shall be new. All the requirements of this supply shall be sourced from the original equipment manufacturer of the model quoted
6. Equipments shall operate on have 240V/50HZ single phase and 415V/50HZ three phase. The necessary protective relaying/circuitry shall be there with the machines. The mains supply voltage variation may be maximum 10% and frequency variation maximum 3%.
7. All the major equipments viz. the Biplane DSA system, anesthesia workstation with ventilator and patient monitor, pressure injector, ultrasound machine, protective lead apparels, etc. shall be having valid CE marking / US FDA approval and documentary evidence to that effect shall be submitted
8. Training on use of the equipments shall be imparted to the user staff.
9. The equipment must be tropicalized as below: Working temperature : Max. 35°C Storage temperature : Max. 50°C Relative humidity for Working : 40 - 60 % Relative humidity for Storage : Max. 90%
10. The license for the software shall be valid for the warranty period and for the CMC period without any extra charge to the purchaser i.e. MCGM.
11. Bidder should submit all technical details in the form of technical brochures / leaflets for all the equipments proposed for supply and mentioned in the technical offer.
12. It will be the responsibility of the successful bidder to fulfil all the installation related requirements of the AERB and commission the system.

**PLEASE NOTE THE COLUMNS MARKED \* MUST BE FILLED**

Technical Specifications	*Compliance with respect to tender specifications	*Deviations with respect to tender specifications	Remarks
<p><b>A. <u>General Description of the IR System</u></b></p> <p>The supplier shall deliver and install its latest model of Bi-plane ceiling mounted C-arm Interventional Radiology Angiographic X-ray System with <i>hemodynamic system</i>. It must be a state of the art dual – plane high resolution Flat Panel Detector Technology digital imaging system</p> <p>The biplane X-ray angiography system shall be applicable for vascular angiography and other Interventional procedures of the whole body including the brain, thorax, abdomen and the extremities. It must have advanced diagnostic applications for vascular, neurovascular and non-vascular interventional procedures for both paediatric and adult patients.</p> <p>The Supplier shall design and construct or renovate the room in the site where the equipment will be installed following the manufacturer’s installation recommendation and radiation protection requirement.</p> <p>The supplier shall deliver all the accessories required in the operation of the cardiovascular angiographic x-ray system as stated herein.</p>			
<p><b>B. <u>Basic Description</u></b></p> <p>A biplane X-ray angiography system with flexible configuration capable of Adult and Paediatric Interventional Cardiology and Radiology and General Vascular Applications.</p>			
<p><b>C. <u>Features and Capability</u></b></p> <p>-Either capable of peripheral digital stepping angiography with online subtraction display in an examination procedure with only one single contrast medium injection under visual control for the bolus flow or capable of visually controlled stepless bolus chase technique which means more accurate bolus chase of the peripheral flow can be achieved (looking at bolus flow displayed at the monitor while controlling the speed of the table by using an actual controller) - Capable of real time Digital Angiography (DA) and Digital Subtraction (DSA) acquisition, with real time automatic pixel shift function without any user interaction. Minimum pulse rate available shall be 10 frames or pulses per second or less. The maximum pulse rate shall not be less than 30 frames or pulses per second.</p>			

<p>-Rotational angiography capability. Ability to perform single and/or dual axis rotational angiography at head end and nurse side.</p> <p>-Capable of road mapping with REAL TIME zoom, freeze-frame and advanced facilities.</p> <p>- Capable of fluoro grabbing of fluoroscopic image for documentation</p> <p>-Excellent patient access from all sides for various techniques and procedures. No need to reposition patients for these procedures</p> <p>-Easy to use and full control of all functionality whether in the examination or control room</p> <p>-Interventional tool for 3D modelling of coronary, thoracic, abdominal and peripheral and neurologic examinations. Rotational angiography possibility with 3D reconstruction.</p> <p>-Capable of 3D roadmap with CT or MR scan overlay on live fluoroscopy images.</p> <p>-Should be capable of registration of pre-acquired 3D data from various modalities such as CT, MR, PET to the angio information.</p> <p>-Automatic stand and table positioning program with unlimited stand projection that can be saved and recalled in a single procedure</p> <p>-Should have a minimum image storage capacity of 100,000 images in 1k/12- bit matrix.</p> <p>-Should have bi-directional communication with the physiologic/hemodynamic system for the exchange of patient data, X-ray shots and dose information to ensure optimized workflow: No need to type patient demographic data separately on the angiography system and hemodynamic system. Hemodynamic feature can be controlled at the table side</p>			
<p><b><u>D. GENERATOR</u></b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Multipulse Microprocessor-controlled, high frequency X-ray generators</li> <li>1. Generator with fully integrated system control and automatic regulation of radiation power for all fluoroscopy and imaging modes.</li> <li>2. Modes required for all cardiovascular and interventional application such as DSA, rotational DSA, pulsed fluoroscopy, single exposure, and kV reduction technology are supported without limitations</li> <li>3. Power Rating of at least 100 KW at 1000 mA</li> <li>4. Radiographic kV/Tube Voltage range of 40 kV to 125kV</li> </ol>			

<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5. It should have digital display for KVP and mAs.</li> <li>6. Maximum Radiographic Tube Current up to 1000 mA in acquisition mode.</li> <li>7. Maximum Fluoroscopic Tube Current of at least 50 mA for continuous and of at least 150 mA for pulsed fluoroscopy.</li> <li>8. Must have variable pulse frequency of at least 60 pulse/second.</li> <li>9. Number of Anatomically programmed protocol must not be less than 200.</li> <li>10. Each acquisition protocol shall be able to programme the right x-ray parameters, processing, frame speed including pre-filtration settings, image appearance, etc. based on type of procedures and type of patients.</li> <li>11. Shall be able to programme different protocols based on individual users' personal preferences.</li> <li>12. The fields of view can be controlled automatically - without the user having to make any changes</li> <li>13. Integrated automatic kV, mA, and pulse width control.</li> <li>14. It should have over loading protection.</li> <li>15. Pulsed fluoroscopy at variable rates for reducing the x-ray dose to the patient during interventional procedures should be possible without image drag during pulsing intervals.</li> <li>16. Pulsed X-ray for (subtracted) acquisition up to 6 frames/s for vascular applications and Fluroscopy should be possible in low frame rates up to 3.75fr/sec.</li> <li>17. Must have different levels of adaptive Copper (Cu) pre-filtration for reduction of skin dose. Automatic selection control based on the absorption of the object. The extra Cu pre-filtration should remained in position in function of body absorption and should not be auto-removed depending of c-arm projection at any time</li> </ol>			
---	--	--	--

**E. XRAY TUBE (BOTH PLANES)**

Dual or triple focus X-ray tubes for biplane system. It should be Grid Switch tube technology with continuous rotating anode with instant x-ray on/off.

1. The focal spot of the x-ray tubes must be compliance with the following:
  - Small focus shall not be more than 0.5 mm
  - Large focus shall not be more than 0.9 mm
2. The small focal spot should provide at least 15kw and the large focal spot at least 65 kw output for extended runs.
3. The high tube power should provide brilliant image quality even with heavier/obese patients
4. The high tube power should provide brilliant image quality even with heavier/obese patients
5. Maximum anode heat storage capacity/maximum anode heat content at 5 MHU or more Maximum X-ray tube heat storage capacity of at least 7.0 MHU
6. Anode heat dissipation not less than 1,500 KHU/min Oil and/or water cooled X-ray tube with thermal safety switch
7. The tubes should provide at least 2.5kW continuous output for over 30 minutes.
8. Leakage radiation should conform to international standards. Filtration and leakage radiation dose should be indicated in the offer.
9. High inherent filtration not less than 0.9 mm Cu
10. Ability to manually override the automatic filters when needed

**F. C-arm for Both Planes**

1. There should be free space at the head end and both sides of the patient for access during emergencies.
2. Should be configurable to the room for optimal transfer positions to allow free access to the table from all sides during patient preparation
3. Positioning is automatic/motorized with option to move it manually
4. There is a collision protection or a safety system for the C-arm movements with either non-contact sensors or touch sensors on the tube, detector, C-arm and stand
5. Patient coverage: At least 180 cm
6. Focus to Iso-center: Should not be less than 75 cm
7. Iso-center to floor distance: Should not be less than 105 cm
8. Variable focal spot-to-detector distance Automatic
9. Positioning Stand Program
10. No. of pre-program stand position: at least 50 user definable positions can be stored
11. Programmable parameters: Must include at least the rotation, angulation and SID
12. Roadmap-driven positioning: Able to automatically position the stand to original stand parameter setting based on the roadmap image selected. The stand parameter shall include at least the rotation, angulation and SID
13. Selection of automatic positioning program must be simple and easy from the patient tableside

**a) Floor Mounted C-Arm**

1. Maximum possible angulation ranges for projections depending on selected working positions. Arm rotation must be both motorized & manual, to position left, head and right side of

<p>the patient over at least 180°.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. LAO and RAO: (0 to 120° LAO, 0 to 185° RAO) at head-end position, (90° LAO, 90° RAO at both side of C-arm position)</li> <li>3. Cranial: (In head-end position: 0 to 90° cranial. In both side position: 0 to 185° cranial)</li> <li>4. Caudal: (0 to 90° caudal. In both side position: 0 to 120° caudal)</li> <li>5. Rotation speed and horizontal swivel speed of the C-arm: up to 25 degrees/sec and for 3D applications: 45 degrees/sec or higher</li> <li>6. Angulation speed and sliding speed: up to 18 degrees/sec or higher</li> </ol> <p><b>b) Ceiling Mounted C-Arm</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ceiling suspended counterbalanced with a single or double C-Arm design</li> <li>2. LAO and RAO: 0 to 90 degrees or higher</li> <li>3. Cranial: 0 to 45 degrees or higher, possible at any rotation angle as stated above</li> <li>4. Caudal: 0 to - 45 degrees or higher, possible at any rotation angle as stated above</li> <li>5. Angulation speed and sliding speed of the C-arm of at least 8°/s</li> <li>6. Speed of the C-arm in longitudinal direction: at least 15 cm/sec with speed control within the working area.</li> </ol>			
<p><b>G. <u>Flat Detector Image Acquisition System</u></b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Frontal plane panel size should be 30x40 and the lateral plane panel should be 30x30 or more. Quote the largest size of lateral plane Flat Panel available with the Vendor</li> <li>2. High-resolution, dynamic flat detector for a fully digital imaging chain</li> <li>3. Max. field of view for frontal: at least 48 cm diagonal</li> <li>4. Max. field of view for Lateral: at least 39 cm diagonal</li> <li>5. Pixel size not more than 184 µm</li> <li>6. At least 6 detector field of views</li> <li>7. High resolution image matrix: at least one of the</li> </ol>			



<p>detector must be 2480 x 1920 pixels at 16 bits depth.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8. The spatial resolution should be 3.25 lp/mm or more.</li> <li>9. Acquisition speed of the detector panel should be 30 images / sec or more</li> <li>10. Detector quantum efficiency at 0 lp/mm: At least 70% both frontal and lateral</li> <li>11. With either passive or active detector cooling mechanism</li> <li>12. With removable grid</li> <li>13. With integrated non-touch collision protection system</li> <li>14. Automatic achievement of compact SID for additional dose reduction is preferred.</li> </ol>			
<p><b>H. <u>COLLIMATOR</u></b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. One collimator for each plane with motorized transverse and hexagonal leaves to be provided. The collimator leaf should have IRIS type arrangement.</li> <li>2. The collimator should have facility for automatic/selectable copper pre-filtration for reducing x-ray dose as per patient thickness.</li> <li>3. Additional filters with multiple leaves should be provided and it should be possible to position these filters and collimator leaves without live fluoroscopy.</li> <li>4. The collimator should have integrated dose measurement chamber in order to display skin dose on the live monitors in the lab.</li> </ol>			
<p><b>I. <u>Acquisition preference settings</u></b></p> <p>Using a touch screen tableside control system to include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fluoro levels</li> <li>• FOV</li> <li>• Subtracted/non subtracted fluoro</li> <li>• Fluoro landscape</li> <li>• Room light on/off</li> <li>• Fluoro timer reset</li> <li>• Fluoro Loop and store</li> </ul>			
<p><b>J. <u>Patient Table</u></b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Type: Floor-mounted carbon fiber radio translucent floating top, with maximum rigidity, low absorption and scatter, contoured for all neuroradiological examinations and peripheral interventional procedures</li> <li>b) Dimensions of the table: a. Table Length of at least 280 cm b. Table width of at least 45 cm</li> <li>c) Transverse travel: at least 35 cm</li> <li>d) Longitudinal travel: at least 120 cm</li> <li>e) The height of the patient tabletop can be set</li> </ol>			

<p>using a motorized telescopic foot/column or using the control module.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>f) Height adjustment range of the patient tabletop: Lowest should be less than 85 cm, Highest up to 110 cm or better</li> <li>g) Table load capacity of at least 300 kg. (inclusive of at least 500 N additional force for emergency CPR). Emergency CPR can be performed at any table position.</li> <li>h) Tabletop pivot/range of rotation: at least 240 degrees or -180° to +90°</li> <li>i) Tilt angle (Head down/Head up): At least +/-15 degrees</li> <li>j) With durable visco-elastic medical grade, body shape conforming mattress with latex free cover at least 7 cm thick</li> <li>k) It should be possible to swivel the table in case of emergencies.</li> <li>l) All patient positioning accessories to be supplied.</li> <li>m) Fully ergonomic footswitch and hand positioning for easy positioning and quick release to be provided.</li> <li>n) Headrest, armrest, full radiolucent armboard and drip stand should be provided.</li> </ul>			
<p><b><u>K. Image Display for the Examination Room</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) At least four (4) medical grade monitors be installed in the examination room including hemodynamics system</li> <li>b) Ceiling-mounted, longitudinally mobile, swivelling, rotating, and height adjustable display suspension system with a large color flat screen display, and hidden cabling, at least four (4) 19" (Medical grade at least 2 MP) or bigger TFT monitor</li> <li>c) Motorized height adjustment Swivel range (max. system rotation): 300° ±10°</li> <li>d) Colour flat display: Flicker-free and distortion-free</li> <li>e) Can receive different external video signals and process this information for display</li> <li>f) All changes can be performed during the procedure by using the touch screen panel at table side. Data such as live and reference images, workplace, recording systems, PACS, HIS/RIS, ultrasound, ECG, external video, endoscope, mapping systems, device and table geometry, system messages and dose indications, can be individually positioned and displayed. All this changes can be performed during the</li> </ul>			

<p>procedure by using the control or screen panel at table side.</p> <p>g) Safety measure to secure against a power supply failure: four (4) or more separate power supplies.</p> <p><b><u>L. Image display for the Control Room</u></b></p> <p>a) Provided with one (1) monitor for live frontal and live lateral in split display of at least 24" monitor with image matrix of at least 1920 x 1080</p> <p>b) Another one (1) monitor for patient data and review display of at least 24" monitor with image matrix of at least 1920 x 1080</p> <p>c) Must be able to view images of previous patients in the console while a current procedure is on-going</p> <p>d) Two (2) units of at least 21" monitor for hemodynamic waveform and procedure charting</p> <p>e) One (1) unit TFT-LCD color monitor for 3D post-processing and other advanced applications of at least 19" with image matrix of at least 1280 x 1024</p> <p>f) At least one (1) unit TFT-LCD (minimum 21") monitor for workstation (DICOM) and Report editing terminal/ workstation</p> <p>g) Provide the Doctors with workstation complete with UPS and one (1) unit medical grade 3 MP monitor of at least 19" for reporting and editing.</p>			
<p><b><u>M. Digital Imaging System and Essential Software</u></b></p> <p><b>Fluoroscopy</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must have variable frame rate from 0.5 fps to not lower than 30 fps for mono-plane and biplane mode</li> <li>• Acquisition Matrix: - highest image matrix of at least 2480 x 1920 pixels at 16 bits depth</li> <li>• Capable of superimposing active fluoro and reference image</li> </ul> <p><b><i>Pulsed fluoroscopy</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must have variable pulse rate of up to 30 fps</li> <li>• On-the-fly fluoroscopy mode of at least 3 selections at the table side of different pre-programmed dose rate and copper pre-filtration</li> </ul>			

combinations for optimal balance between dose and image quality

- Storage of a fluoroscopic run of at least 20 sec shall be possible and reviewable in cine loop
- Real-time on-line image harmonization and edge-enhancement processing algorithm applicable for both fluoroscopy and acquisition mode
- Real-time temporal noise reduction algorithm with vessel motion compensation applicable to reduce noise, produce sharper and better contrast image in fluoroscopy and acquisition runs using very low detector dose and low X-ray tube power settings

***DSA functions shall include the following;***

- Real-time subtraction at frame rates up to 30 fps
- Storage of a fluoroscopic run of at least 20 sec shall be possible and reviewable in cine loop  
Real-time on-line image harmonization/filtering and edge-enhancement processing algorithm applicable for both fluoroscopy and acquisition mode
- DSA functions shall include the following and must be selectable and operable inside the examination from the tableside:
  - a) Real-time subtraction
  - b) Subtracted fluoro capability
  - c) Mask selection
  - d) Land marking
  - e) Manual, automatic and flexible pixel shift
  - f) Opacification for iodine and CO2 contrast

**Digital Angiography**

- Frame rates are available for acquiring digital real-time images: minimum of 7.5 fps or less and can be set up to 30 fps or higher
- Can be acquired both as individual and series acquisitions with 1k matrix and bit depth of at

<p>least 10 bits for acquisition, display and storage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Over and underexposed areas of native series and individual images can be harmonized online to ensure a homogenous view of the image</li> </ul> <p><b>Roadmap:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Able to store up at least 100 roadmap image of runs. Cine loop must be possible</li> <li>• Able to create a vessel map from a DSA-scene to enhance image quality over conventional Roadmap to reduce X-ray dose and contrast media at the same time</li> <li>• The system must have an automatic pixel shift processing during Roadmap and DSA based on real time movement detection and image compensation to ensure a perfect image match</li> <li>• Shall have the ability to store up to at least 1 physiological data and display at least one real time physion data with acquired images simultaneously</li> <li>• ECG triggered fluoro and acquisition facility</li> <li>• High resolution roadmap / subtracted fluoroscopy facility for long period in uninterrupted manner should be available. It should be possible to display the subtracted and the native images for both planes simultaneously alongside the reference image in the examination room as well as the control room.</li> <li>• It should be possible to perform serial acquisition at prefixed frame rate or manually vary the sequence.</li> <li>• The system should have automatic background image transfer without interruptions even during acquisition and image review.</li> </ul> <p><b>Peripheral DSA:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Native and subtracted peripheral digital angiography with stepping can be performed using only a single contrast-medium injection or using a digital stepless bolus technique.</li> <li>• Shall support the following DICOM protocols</li> </ul>			
--	--	--	--

<p>a) DICOM Store</p> <p>b) DICOM WLM</p> <p>c) DICOM MPPS</p> <p>d) DICOM Query and Retrieve</p> <p>e) DICOM Print</p> <p>f) DICOM SR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fusion package for spatial alignment and visualization of image data of one patient where image data has been generated at different points in time of by different modalities.</li> <li>• The successful bidder must supply all image enhancement softwares that may be launched in future and may be available at the time of supply of the equipments</li> </ul> <p><b>N. <u>WORKSTATIONS</u></b></p> <p>a) Separate workstation should be provided with at least 2 GB main memory for 3D reconstruction to free the main system for continuation of procedure immediately after 3D acquisition.</p> <p>b) The 3D reconstruction should be fast and the 3D projections should be displayed both in the control room as well as the examination room.</p> <p>c) It should be possible to recall and view images acquired in the rotational mode (subtracted and unsubtracted) alongside the 3D images in both the rooms.</p> <p>d) Review of all images should be fast, interactive and user friendly in the examination as well as the console room.</p> <p>e) Tableside controls for 3D reconstruction and C-arm positioning with respect to 3D image and selection of 3D image to enable C-arm positioning should be provided.</p> <p>f) The 3D reconstruction should be in true 512 matrix.</p> <p>g) The independent workstation should have following functions:</p>			
--	--	--	--

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Post processing software facilities with real time edge enhancement, re-masking, peak opacification, image inversion, anatomical background display, windowing, electronic shuttering, roaming, zooming and magnifying with text and annotation functions should be provided.</li> <li>• All essential post-processing functions should be possible from tableside consoles and from the control room.</li> </ul> <p>h) Access to all series / images should be fast and possible from the control room as well as the examination room.</p> <p>i) It should have minimum image storage capacity of 50,000 images in 10242 matrix.</p> <p>j) User selected fluoroscopy loops storage in the disc should be possible.</p> <p>k) The complete digital system along with workstation should be networked and connected to a DICOM compatible laser camera and it should be possible to document hardcopies from the main system as well as the 3D workstation.</p>			
<p><b>O. <u>CT</u></b></p> <p>a) CT acquisition for soft tissue viewing should be fast, at least 30f/s at 1k matrix.</p> <p>b) Image reconstruction should be fast and automatic. Typical image reconstruction and display time to be specified.</p> <p>c) It should be possible to post process CT images both in the control room and the examination room.</p> <p>d) 4. It should be possible to have both the 3D and CT data with 3D Angio to combine high resolution vessel information with soft tissue information. Fusion of 3D and CT is preferable.</p> <p>e) 5. Low contrast resolution of the 2D images on CT acquisition should be at least 10HU for 10mm slice measured on a 16cm</p>			

<p>CATPHAN phantom.</p> <p>f) 6. The system should be capable of giving 3D image and CT image from the same acquisition with capability to toggle between both on the fly, without the need to reload the volume.</p>			
<p><b>P. <u>CLINICAL APPLICATIONS</u></b></p> <p>i) Neuro-angiography  ii) Peripheral angiography  iii) Interventional procedures including:  iv) Arterial embolization/angioplasty  v) Hepatobiliary procedures-Biliary drainage, biliary stenting, TIPS  vi) Renal interventional techniques- Nephrostomy, stenting  vii) Revascularization procedures  viii)MSK procedures- Joint injections, Kyphoplasty  ix) Radiofrequency and microwave ablation of tumours</p>			
<p><b>Q. <u>ADVANCED APPLICATIONS</u></b></p> <p>i) System for stent visualization during stent deployment. Cracked stents, stent in stent should be clearly visualized  ii) Dynamic, unsubtracted acquisition at a fixed frame rate of 5fps with manual and remote panning of the table to optimize visualization of a run off  iii) Ability to reconstruct and visualize the entire length of the subtracted bolus chasing acquisition on a single image.  iv) Capability for 3D imaging for the internal body structures and interventional devices in one image  v) The digital system should have software for vascular analysis and quantification including stenosis quantification with auto-calibration.  vi) Live and integrated needle guidance for interventional procedures such as vertebroplasty, kyphoplasty, biopsies, drainages, radiofrequency and microwave ablations  vii) Tissue reconstruction for imaging bone, soft tissues and other internal body structures</p>			



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>viii) Subtracted 3D enhanced application</li> <li>ix) To give 3D effects through acquiring a range of projections with one contrast injection</li> <li>x) Simple and automated bolus chasing techniques</li> <li>xi) Blended Roadmap vascular application in DSA</li> <li>xii) Alignment between C arc &amp; 3D model.</li> <li>xiii) Should include capability to store &amp; recall multiple positions whether preset or according to reference images</li> <li>xiv) Stereotactic biopsy plus the biopsy attachments to be provided.</li> </ul>			
<p><b><u>R. VESSEL WALL QUANTIFICATION</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Vessel Diameter</li> <li>ii) Stenotic Index</li> <li>iii) Automated vessel analysis</li> <li>iv) True lesion length</li> <li>v) Calibration routine</li> </ul> <p><b><u>S. Interventional Packages</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Provide the following Quantitative Evaluation Software; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Full neuro package 3D software</li> <li>• Tumor/embolization Roadmap/guidance software</li> <li>• Stent Boost or equivalent software</li> <li>• Angio Smart Perfusion software or equivalent</li> </ul> </li> <li>b) Quantification results can be quickly and easily stored in the patient folder for documentation and demonstration purposes</li> </ul>			
<p><b><u>T. System Controls and User Interface</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All system movements of the C-arm, table, image display, image review, image processing, and analysis must be operable from table-side</li> <li>• The following control elements/control options positioned at table-side: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Console and controls for stand movements</li> <li>b) A handle for table movement</li> <li>c) Exposure switch and hand switch table controller for special procedures, if any, such as peripheral stepping or bolus chase and rotational angiography</li> <li>d) For detector lift control</li> <li>e) For C-arm, table, and collimator movements</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>f) A wireless foot pedal for radiation release, acquisition and table break. With configurable setting to switch on/off the room light</li> <li>g) Should the wireless foot pedal run out of battery, it should be possible to just connect a cable and use like a regular foot pedal or there should be another wired foot pedal as a backup</li> <li>h) Images can be digitally magnified from table side control</li> <li>• Touchscreen or table side control panel that can be able to display acquired images and ability to perform common hemo features at table side: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) For all fluoroscopy and acquisition modes for fluoroscopy storage</li> <li>b) For image/scene replay and monitor display</li> <li>c) For image post-processing</li> <li>d) For quantitative analysis</li> <li>e) The archived images can be shown on the live monitor in the examination room The device and table positions, system messages and dose values can be displayed in both the examination room and the control room</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
<p><b>U. <u>Rotational Angiography</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Angle-triggered native and subtracted digital rotational angiography can be performed for optimized 2D image display with 3D effect</li> <li>• Acquisitions with frame rates in 1k matrix from 0.5 to 7.5, 10, 15, 30 f/s (standard) and 60 f/s with reduced spatial resolution can be selected</li> <li>• 3D Image Acquisition and Generation</li> <li>• A graphic display of 3D protocol menu must be available for easy selection of the appropriate 3D acquisition protocol</li> <li>• Injection recommendations and other important notes for the staff can be incorporated into the displayed 3D protocol, for consistency in imaging results and standardization</li> <li>• Acquisition of 3D images be completed at table side if necessary</li> <li>• Angle-triggered native and subtracted digital rotational angiography (if available) be optimally reconstructed to allow three-dimensional imaging and review</li> <li>• The selected 3D program already contain all the parameters for 3D reconstruction</li> <li>• The reconstruction can be performed automatically without need for control room assistance</li> <li>• The default reconstruction parameters and</li> </ul>			

<p>viewing presets can be configured according to user preferred result</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconstructions be repeated with different reconstruction parameters</li> <li>• Generation of 3D Volumes with High Contrast Resolution Software must fulfil the following requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Acquisition of angiographic images using a fast-rotating C-arm around the Isocenter at an angle range of at least 150°</li> <li>b) Parameterizable exposure programs must be available that enable situation dependent acquisition parameters</li> <li>c) Start positions of the C-arm must be able to be saved, retrieved and protected against changes</li> <li>d) Acquisition of images must be possible using native and subtracted technology (when DSA is part of the acquisition system). For native acquisitions, dose reduction must be possible without an additional run</li> <li>e) It must be possible to transfer images to the 3D workstation in the background via a high-speed interface without affecting the work on the acquisition system and without actions on the acquisition system slowing down the transfer</li> <li>f) The 3D workstation must have processing software that can create back projections from the images received from the acquisition system</li> <li>g) The system will allow both subtracted (when DSA is available) and native reconstructions</li> <li>h) Specific desired working positions can be automatically transferred from the 3D volume to the C arm</li> <li>i) The 3D volume can be set to automatically and simultaneously adjust to any change in C arm geometry and zoom format performed in the system</li> <li>j) Specific working projections can be planned in the 3D volume and saved for later use</li> <li>k) Specific working projections can be planned in the 3D volume and saved for later use</li> <li>l) The 3D workstation must offer functions for the display and editing of 3D images</li> <li>m) Images from CT, MR and PET must be usable and capable for image fusion</li> <li>n) There should be a software for reconstructing slices with CT-like soft tissue resolution from the projection images of rotational angiography</li> <li>o) There should be different acquisition programs for the heart, neuro and abdomen</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
--	--	--	--

- p) Should be capable of double volume display, e.g., for simultaneous display of mask and fill run for optimal differentiation of calcification and contrast-filled vessel
- q) The segmented tumour (s) and tracked feeder vessel(s) with the line tackers (in 3D Volume) can be overlaid with the live fluoroscopy images for 3D roadmap navigation of the catheter and to be able to assist the embolization procedure selectively.
- r) Should be capable of double volume display, e.g., for simultaneous display of mask and fill run for optimal differentiation of calcification and contrast-filled vessel
- s) Should have simultaneous overlay of mask run as MPR and fill run as VRT
- t) The real-time overlay of the 3D Volume (segmented tumour (s) and tracked feeder vessel(s) with line trackers) with the live fluoroscopy images shall be able to be recorded in movie as well as snapshot files and stored for reviewing at any time.
- u) Should be able to acquire CT-like images at the table side for planning and guidance
- v) With excellent soft tissue image quality through rotational angiography, for neuro and general interventional angiography. a. Measurements can be performed in MPR mode and transferred to VRT imaging

**V. Three Dimensional (3D) ROADMAP**

- Should be capable of overlaying a live fluoroscopy image with a corresponding 3D image from the 3D reconstruction
- Must be possible for any projection, zoom, SID and table position, with automatic adjustment in the overlaid 3D image should there be any changes to these parameters
- Can be overlaid in both regular or subtracted fluoro.
- Patient movements can be compensated either manually or automatically to achieve optimal overlay of fluoroscopy

**W. Registration of Pre-Acquired 3D Data from Various Modalities to the**

**Angiography System**

- Datasets from different modalities such as CT, MR, or PET should be supported.
- Registration of pre-acquired 3D datasets to the current patient geometry can be performed using fluoroscopy, with or without a current new 3D acquisition
- Fusion of loaded pre-acquired 3D information can be completely performed from table side, without the need to step out to the control room
- The module should have automatic registration functions

**X. Dose Saving Measures**

- a) There should be fluoroscopy modes with different system doses per image directly selectable by the user
- b) A measurement chamber is available for the display and documentation of equivalent skin dose and dose area product
- c) Pulse frequencies can be adapted using additional reduced pulse frequencies to the requirements of each application to significantly reduce exposure to radiation in fluoroscopy, particularly during interventions
- d) Different fluoroscopy programs are always available for instant selection at tableside, even under sterile conditions
- e) Dose values of the fluoroscopy programs can be changed simply and quickly without any change in the temporal resolution (constant pulse rate)
- f) There should be radiation-free positioning of the primary and semi-transparent collimators by means of graphic display in the LIH (Last Image Hold)

<p>g) It should be possible to reposition an object under visual control without radiation</p> <p>h) The measured dose-area product and the calculated patient entry dose must be shown on the monitor</p> <p><b>Y. <u>Dose reporting</u></b></p> <p>a) The dose information can be displayed in DICOM format after each examination</p> <p>b) The dose information in an integrated DICOM data set consisting of images and dose information can be sent together to a DICOM archive</p> <p>c) The dose information in text format can be evaluated flexibly and processed further via an analysis software/database and exported, for example to Excel</p> <p>d) Over- and under-exposed images can be harmonized to guarantee a homogeneous image impression</p> <p>e) No need for manual correction via windowing</p> <p>f) Image noise can be suppressed efficiently through dose-dependent filtering of image data Vessel edges can be displayed in high contrast using a real time analysis of pixels without increasing image noise</p> <p>g) Small moving vessels and guide wires can be made more clearly visible in fluoroscopy Image quality can be customized to the preferences of the use</p> <p>h) Image quality can be customized to the preferences of the user</p>			
<p><b>Z. <u>Anaesthetic Components</u></b></p> <p><b>a) Anaesthesia Workstation</b></p> <p>i. It should be a compact, integrated system consisting of basic unit with flow meters and breathing system, electrically driven ventilator with electronic controller unit and two vaporisers (Isoflurane and Sevoflurane).</p> <p>i. Anaesthesia Workstation should be pendant mounted.</p> <p>i. Basic unit should include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Should be operable on mains/battery; battery backup should be up to 60 minutes.</li> <li>• Should be available with O2, N2O and Air (3</li> </ul>			

gas) combination.

- iii) Should have cylinder yokes : O<sub>2</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O pin-indexed hanger yokes
- iv) Mounting for Two vaporisers should be provided.
- Flow meters should be cascaded for O<sub>2</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O from 0.02 to 0.5 and 0.5 to 10 L/min.
- O<sub>2</sub> shortage indication by means of audio alarm.
- Vii) N<sub>2</sub>O should be shut off when O<sub>2</sub> supply is interrupted / stopped or O<sub>2</sub> fresh gas valve is closed.
- In case of O<sub>2</sub> failure system should automatically ambient air ventilation should continue.
- ORC (Oxygen ratio controller) should be available to ensure minimum supply of 25 % oxygen at any given time in an O<sub>2</sub>/N<sub>2</sub>O mixture
- Separate pressure gauges for supply of O<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O and Air.
- The breathing system should have outlets for excess gas, semi-closed mode and mounting for single or double chambered internal circle absorber.

**b) Vaporisers**

1. Vaporisers should be available for Isoflurane/Sevoflurane
2. Vaporisers should be flow, temperature and pressure compensated.
3. Vaporisers should have lifetime calibration warranty and should not require periodic refurbishment.

**c) Ventilator**

1. Ventilator should be integrated within main unit.
2. Ventilator should be electrically driven and electronically controlled from an electronic control unit.
3. System should have fresh gas decoupling for low flow anaesthesia.
4. Ventilator should be piston base.

5. Tidal volume should not be affected by changing fresh gas flow

**d) Electronic Controller Unit**

1. The electronic control unit should be easy to operate with rotary knob.
2. Should have LED display of adjustable settings for:
  - i) Tidal Volume ( 20 - 1400 ml )
  - ii) Rate (6-60 bpm)
  - iii) I : E Ratio (1:3 – 2:1)
  - iv) PEEP (0 – 15 mbar)
  - v) Inspiratory flow: 10 to 70 l/min in volume control mode
  - vi) Ventilator Modes: Volume Control (VC), PCV, SIMV/PS, Manual/Spontaneous
3. The display should be minimum 6.5" and shall display
  - i) 6.5 Inch (16.5 cm) display
  - ii) FiO<sub>2</sub> adjustment and Monitoring
  - iii) Minute Volume
  - iv) Peak Pressure
  - v) PEEP
  - vi) Alarm limits
  - vii) Alarm Messages

**e) Three (3) Patient Monitors (one with capnography)**

- i) Should be suitable for adult, paediatric and neonatal patient monitoring in fixed environment.
- ii) Should have minimum 8 channels of waveforms with minimum 17" display with vertical and horizontal cursors
2. Should display minimum 30 waveforms
- iii) Battery backup for the base unit should be two hours.
- iv) Should have automatic graphic and tabular trending of all monitored parameters as standard
- v) Should have event recall minimum up to 50 events, graphical and tabular trends, drug dose calculations, alarm logs
- vi) Should have Arrhythmia detection including All life threatening arrhythmias such as VTACH , ASYST, VFIB as standard feature
- vii) Should have minimum ECG, Respiration, NIBP, SpO<sub>2</sub>, 2 IBPs, 2 Temp., OxyCRG as standard . All other parameters should be through upgrades as pods or modules/ software.

**f) ECG**

- i) 6 lead ECG cable (for dual V lead display)
- ii) Should be able to monitor single or two leads of ECG waveform simultaneously.
- iii) Should display 12 leads of ECG by connecting 6/5 ECG lead wires (Reduced



lead set algorithm) as standard feature.

**g) Respiration**

- i) Through impedance pneumography method for Adult, Pediatric and Neonatal patients

**h) SpO2**

- i) Should have option for both Nellcor as well as Masimo SET technology with respective sensors
- ii) Should display digital value and Plethysmograph

**i) NIBP**

- i) For adult, pediatric , neonatal patients
- j) By oscillometric principle of measurement with step wise deflation.
- k) Suitable Should display Systolic, diastolic, mean pressure in large easy to read display
- l) Should have manual/ stat mode or automatic mode with adjustable time intervals from 2 – 240 minutes and adjustable alarm limits

**m) IBPs**

- i) 2 IBP's should be standard
- ii) Upgradeable to 4 IBP's, CO2 and Wedge Pressure

11. Temperature: Two temperatures, one core and second skin.

12. Neuro Muscular Monitoring (NMT) module.

13. EEG: minimum 4 channels with display of spectra

14. BIS Module for measuring dept of anesthesia with 30 adult BIS sensors

15. Cardiac Output module for measuring the cardiac output using the thermodilution technique and four Invasive pressures.

16. Agent Monitoring to include agent analysis, CO2, N2O, MAC value with color coding of agents.

**k) CEILING SUPPLY PENDANT FOR ANAESTHESIA**

i) Double arm pendant minimum length of arm should be 1500mm.

ii) Should have horizontal and vertical movements.

iii) Minimum service column length should be 1000mm with load carrying capacity of approximately 180 kg.

iv) Maximum numbers of possible services on column should <50.

v) Angle of rotation of column and arms should

<p>not be &lt;330 degree.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>vi) Inner diameter of bearing inside the arm to pass the service cables should be min 104 mm.</li> <li>vii) Should have facility to stop the arm movement as per the site requirement.</li> <li>viii) Should come with the friction break and pneumatic break as standard for arm system.</li> <li>ix) Should have facility to mount and lift any Anaesthesia machine on service column.</li> <li>x) Should have 2 x O2, 1x N2O, 2x Vac, 2x Air 4 bar gas outlets.</li> <li>xi) Should have venture principle scavenging system integrated in service column.</li> <li>xii) Should have at least 10 electrical sockets and 1 RJ 45 data output connection facility.</li> <li>xiii) Should have 1 shelf for monitor and 1 CVP pole for min 4 infusion pumps.</li> </ul>			
<p><b>AA. <u>NETWORKING PLUS CONNECTIVITY</u></b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The system and workstations must be PACS/DICOM 3.0 compatible (compliant).</li> <li>2. DICOM facility should be included to send, store, print, receive, Query/Retrieve, service class, storage service class, storage commitment service class, print management service class , MWM, (modality worklist management) and modality performed procedure step (MPPS) service etc. should be standard.</li> <li>3. DICOM Modality Worklist to provides HIS/RIS interface through DICOM Modality Worklist service class; enhances clinical workflow by importing patient demographics and study information from an information management system.</li> <li>4. DICOM connectivity activated service class user and provider (CT, MRI and other imaging modalities)</li> <li>5. PC Based connectivity through PACs should be standard for easy transfer of Images &amp; Reporting.</li> <li>6. The DICOM should be DICOM enabled and ready at the time of installation for all DICOM requirements of the institution.</li> <li>7. The vendor (supplier) must provide DICOM conformance statement</li> <li>8. All the costs associated with connectivity of the system to the PACs and HIS/RIS is the responsibility of the vendor (i.e interfaces, licences, software and hardware)</li> </ol>			
<p><b>BB. <u>ARCHIVING</u></b></p>			

<p>1. Computer offered should be the latest with multitasking processors and menu driven platform with a RAM size of at least 4GB</p> <p>2. The hard disk capacity for both image &amp; raw data should be more than 1,500 GB.</p> <p>3. It should have facility to store at least 500,000 images.</p> <p>4. The system should be supported with archiving facility of DVD, CD &amp; USB Main Console and workstations</p> <p>5. UPS for the archiving workstation</p>			
<p><b>CC. <u>FILMING</u></b></p> <p>1. Auto filming of user-selected images and series from any local or remote storing device, and from any application, should be available.</p> <p>2. Basic monochrome and color DICOM Print capability should be supported.</p> <p>3. The Film Preview application that permits image manipulation and windowing as well as rearranging film pages prior to printing is required.</p>			
<p><b>DD. <u>SYSTEM UPGRADES</u></b></p> <p>a) Software upgrades that enhance the existing applications will be provided by the vendor.</p> <p>b) These changes shall include any circuit boards, software upgrades etc to enhance system capability</p> <p>c) The system should have capability of being upgraded as new technology emerges for at least 7-10 years (with better results). This must be guaranteed.</p> <p>d) Additional or new software must have the capability of being downloaded by remote computer access.</p>			
<p><b>EE. <u>ACCESSORIES</u></b></p> <p>The supplier must provide the following accessories:</p> <p>1. On line UPS for the entire system with minimum One (1) hour back up.</p> <p>2. One pressure dual syringe injector pump with 200 mls disposable syringes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A modern dual head pump injector for both angiography and cardiac work.</li> <li>• Must have an extravasation detector to prevent even mild contrast extravasation</li> <li>• Must have saline flush capabilities and protocol options for most advanced clinical applications.</li> </ul>			

**3. Radiation Protection:**

- a) Six (6) pcs. Wrap around Lead gown with thickness of >0.35 mm lead equivalence. Full overlap in front for total protection, flexible belt to release load on back and shoulder, smart side closure to prevent accidental exposure
- b) Six (6) pcs. Lead gown (vest and skirt) with thickness of >0.35 mm lead equivalence Complete overlap on the front opening as well as the vest as well as the vest overlap of the skirt for added protection, optimized weight distribution to reduce load on back and shoulders, full overlap on skirt circumference for added lower body protection
- c) Two (2) pcs. Radiation protective cap
- d) Six (6) pcs. Thyroid Collar with thickness of >0.35 mm lead equivalence
- e) Three (3) pcs. lead eye Goggles
- f) Five (5) pcs. Gonadal shield
- g) Table side lead protection.
- h) A Large Radiation Protection Lead Glass of minimum size of 80cm x 40cm between the Examination Room and the Console.
- i) Radiation protection shield should be table mounted acrylic lead shield
- j) Two (2) units Mobile Apron Storage Racks for Lead Aprons each with 10 Hangers
- k) Wall Rack for Lead Aprons with 5 Hangers
- l) One (1)unit focused ceiling Headlight Wireless High Performance Led Headlight powered by Li-batteries or rechargeable batteries

4. i. One Color HP Laser Printer.

- ii. Multi size dry laser film printer of any reputable make with 600 dpi or more
  - large fast printer with three film trays
  - should be able to print images from multiple

<p>imaging modalities in the department[CT,MRI and fluoroscopy machines]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5. X-Ray View Box: The View Box should be wall mounted, slim design, light- weight, with high luminous density uniform light. It should have daylight LED lamps. It should have scratch-proof clear glass pane and an internal acrylic milk glass pane. It should have sharp edge collimation of small image areas. The X-ray view boxes should be supplied in the following sizes: To view 4 Films of 14 x17  size : 4 Nos</li> <li>6. Water phantoms shall be included CATPHAN. QC (Quality Control) Phantoms shall be provided including Infant Calibration Phantom.</li> <li>7. 10 High back office chairs</li> <li>8. Signage for radiation safety</li> <li>9. Crash medicine cart (trolley)</li> <li>10. Long Patient trolley to hold catheters (2 No) ,at least 1.5 meters long.</li> <li>11. Steel cupboards (1Nos)</li> <li>12. In –Build drawers for keeping catheters and other consumables</li> <li>13. Two (2) units Teo Crank Hospital bed, Height adjustment of 45cm70cm(optional), 80 degree back section lifting angle, 40 degree leg section lifting angle, all casters with lock, steel frame epoxy painted powder coating, detachable ABS head and foot boards, foldable cranks handle with over loading protection system, collapsible side rails, 4 IV sockets with 8cm thick Leatherette mattress</li> <li>14. Two (2) units Stretchers... Three crank back-rest lifting; height adjustment, stainless steel frame, fifth-aluminum alloy guard rail, 5 inches silent caster, with brake, with IV pole, oxygen cylinder holder, debris basket, mattress</li> <li>15. Five (5) units mobile IV Pole, stainless steel, size, 4 hooks , legs heavy base, Adjustable Height</li> <li>16. One (1) unit each of Manual Resuscitator for</li> </ol>			
--	--	--	--

<p>Adult and for Pediatric. It must be made of silicon rubber and autoclavable up to 135 degree Celsius</p> <p>17. Stethoscope, one for Pediatric and one for adult.</p> <p>18. Glucometer one touch-sure step with lancet</p> <p>19. Two (2) units Instrument Table (stainless kidney type)</p> <p>20. Two (2) units Stainless square instrument table</p> <p>21. Two (2) units Stainless bedside trolley with towel tail on both sides</p> <p>22. Three (3) units, 3 seater Gangchair</p> <p>23. Two (2) units Emergency cart</p> <p>24. Two (2) units Kidney table (long table aluminum)</p> <p>25. One (1) Printer with Bluetooth or WIFI/WIFI DIRECT/Ethernet. Desk top black and white printer with scanner and copier capabilities.</p> <p>26. One (1) unit Arterial Blood Gas Analyser</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Highly portable</li> <li>-microprocessor controlled</li> <li>-Analysis range 0-2000ppm up to 0-100% vol/vol</li> <li>-LCD monitor</li> <li>-Rechargeable batteries- charger input range 220-240Vac</li> <li>-Internal sampling pump to draw samples into analyzer</li> <li>-CO2 sensor – solid state infrared sensor</li> </ul> <p>27. One (1) unit Defibrillator/ MONITOR</p> <p>28. Three (3) units Anesthesia Syringe Pumps it must be applicable for OR and Cath Lab procedure.</p> <p>29. Two[2] electric suction units</p> <p><b>30. Positioning Aids</b></p>			
--	--	--	--

<p>a) Flexible anesthesia screen holder serves as a holder for sterile drape (anesthesia screen) placed between the head and abdomen of the Patient.</p> <p>b) Arm rest for radial access which can be fixed on both sides of the bed. Includes: at least a 60 cm radiolucent arm board with open polyurethane cushion, with fixation strap</p> <p>c) Radiolucent elastic compression band: which can be mounted to the sides of the tabletop to compress abdomen for easier access to groin</p> <p>d) Head wedge to elevate head part of the patient when they cannot tolerate flat position (height 1-10 cm): should be made of washable plastic foam</p> <p>e) Head pad: with deep profile for securing the head during examinations</p> <p>f) Body strap: at least 2 belts with Velcro straps that can be inserted through holes in the tabletop to secure patient</p>			
<p><b>31. POWER REQUIREMENT</b></p> <p>-400/415 VAC  - 50/60Hz electric supply  - Three phase power distribution source  Machine should be connected to the hospital's maintained power from the hospital's substation</p>			
<p><b>32. UPS</b></p> <p>UPS compatible with machine (not less than 100kVA with not less than 1 hour back up)  Uninterrupted power supply (UPS) must be provided which must supply at least 60 minutes of backup, Power for host computer, reconstruction and the monitors (longer duration is preferred).</p>			
<p><b>33. WARRANTY</b></p> <p>At least Three (3) years warranty. All parts and all labour costs to be included during the warranty period.</p> <p>-Comprehensive service contract to be given for at least Five (5) years negotiable including labour, spare parts and third party items which include air conditioning, UPS plus batteries ,pump injector, workstation and printer. TO BE QUOTED SEPARATELY. Service support to be detailed. Spare parts availability to be detailed. Remote service support to be detailed.</p> <p>- After the warranty period is over, five (5) years annual Comprehensive Maintenance Contract (CMC) will have to be entered into with the terms and conditions mentioned in the tender specifications. The successful bidder has to ensure that all the required spares and services are available during the period of CMC and Ten (10) years after</p>			

<p>that period.</p> <p><b>-The equipment supplied must be new and must meet medical devices regulations or CSA medical standards</b></p>			
<p><b>34. START UPS FOR TESTING</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- IV contrast media – (Non ionic low osmolar contrast media – 50 bottles of 50mls each.</li> <li>- Films – Laser Printer films 35cm x 45cm- 5 boxes.</li> <li>- Paper for colour laser printer- 5 boxes</li> <li>- Injector pump syringes-5 boxes</li> </ul>			
<p><b>35. TRAINING</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Training for Biomedical technologists, radiologists and radiographers must be included.</li> <li>(b) Training for <b>two biomedical technologists</b> for Ten (10) days at the vendor’s education centre or factory training is required.</li> <li>(c) Ten (10) days oversees training for <b>two radiographers</b> at a similar installation site</li> <li>(d) Ten days application onsite training for <b>Radiographers, Radiologists, anaesthetists and Biomedical engineers immediately</b> following the installation is required.</li> <li>(e) <b>Radiologist training.</b> At least Ten (10) days application training for two (2) radiologists at a similar installation oversees</li> </ul> <p><b>The Qualifications of the instructors must be clearly stated. Course content, written materials and program duration must be stated.</b></p>			

**OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

1. Only original documents printed by the manufacturer will be considered for evaluating specifications. Photocopies will not be accepted in lieu of the originals. Any changes/ alterations/clarifications in comparison to the original printed document should be submitted on the letterheads of the original manufacturer duly signed by manufacturer's representative competent to do so.
2. All the equipments should be provided with one hard copy in original of the detailed service manual and operation manual. Further a soft copy is also required.
3. Bidders must be licensed to install radiological apparatus by the Kenya Nuclear Regulatory Authority (KNRA)
4. The angiographic x-ray system shall have a full warranty for at least Three (3) years on parts and service



5. The supplier should provide the necessary radiation shielding on walls and doors of the x-ray room
6. The x-ray system must be compatible and can be integrated with the PACS / RIS of the hospital.
7. A software and hardware interface for a PACS connection to other modalities must be included.
8. The supplier must upgrade the host computer hardware and software and when they upgrade to the prevailing industry standards free of cost.
9. Any Software upgrade packages in the supplied system, within 5 years from date of supply must be done free of cost and included as standard.
10. There shall be **no separate** licensing fee for the use of software (software by the bidder or third party) supplied by the bidder if there is.
11. All equipment provided shall be of current production, new and of first-rate quality.
12. Remote diagnostic capabilities must include the ability to remotely connect the system on a regular basis to retrieve information about the system and to correct any software problems.
13. It is the responsibility of the bidder to provide all items required but **erroneously mentioned or omitted** above for the full commissioning of the equipment.
14. Civil works and Interior finish in all aspect to build and remodel the proposed rooms to meet the installation and operating requirement of the manufacturer shall be the responsibility of the supplier.  
**See specs for civil works.**
15. **The supplier shall provide the air-conditioning units in all areas of Angiography Suite Facility.  
See specs for civil works**
16. The Supplier must install a Main Distribution Panel (MDP) for Hospital Building of at least 4000 Amp with the following Scope of Works:
  - a. Installation of rough in-ins/cable trays from transformer going to Main Distribution Panel (MDP).
  - b. Installation of wirings/cables from transformer going to Main Distribution Panel boards as per electrical plan.
  - c. Installation of electrical panel boards and circuit breakers as per electrical plan
  - d. Connection of wirings/cables and energization.
  - e. Construction of Main Distribution Panel (MDP) Housing.
17. The Supplier shall be responsible for laying the electrical cables from the main supply point of the hospital panel board to Angiographic system incoming power point
18. The supplier shall supply and install the main incoming switch fuse unit lighting and power distribution boards and lay distribution lines required for all items installed with the Angiographic system and electrical lightings, switches and sockets for the main equipment, console room and electrical room.

19. The electrical power needed by the x-ray system must be compatible with the available power supply of the hospital. It is the obligation of the supplier to provide the necessary transformer if necessary. The unit must be supported with online UPS and TVSS appropriate for the Angiographic system.
20. The angiographic x-ray system manufacturer must conform with ISO 13485. The unit must conform with International Electrotechnical Commission. The supplier must provide the proof of compliance.
21. The bidder/supplier should have trained technical staff based in Africa Region that is competent to perform preventive and corrective maintenance and should be currently employed by the bidder/supplier. The technical staff must have at least three years' experience in conducting maintenance of a Angiographic X-ray System.
22. The bidder/supplier must be the exclusive distributor of the x-ray system being offered in the Africa.
23. The x-ray system carrying the brand being offered by the supplier must be in the local market for at least Five (5) years.
24. The supplier must specify at least one (1) installation in the Africa region indicating the name of facility, its address and date of installation that will prove the x-ray system existences for the last ten years and above.
25. All equipment and other materials needed for the delivery and installation, commissioning of the Angiographic unit shall be the sole responsibility of the supplier and at no cost to the Hospital.
26. Supplier must bind itself to conduct preventive maintenance on a quarterly basis at its own expense (including labour and cost of spare parts in compliance) with SPMC ISO and CQI Standards.
27. Cost of damages on the existing facility that will be incurred during delivery and installation of all equipment will be shouldered by the supplier.
28. During warranty, the supplier's technical staff must respond within 24 – 48 hours in case of technical problems or equipment breakdown. In case of machine downtime, the supplier is given three (3) days for remedial action (repair and or replacement of spare parts). On the 4th day, if the unit is not operational, a penalty shall be imposed in accordance with the General Condition of the Contract and Special Condition of the Contract being part of the bid document.
29. The supplier must submit three (3) copies of the Operating and Service Manuals in English during the delivery of the equipment.
30. Submit Notarized Certificate of availability of spare parts for the next ten (10) years.
31. Submit Certificate of Exclusive Distributorship or Authorized Distributorship.
32. Safety requirement should meet internationally approved guidelines.
- 33. Pre-shipment factory visit of the IR angiographic unit is a must for Three (3) KNH staff and the cost shall be borne by the Tenderer.**

**CENTRAL AIRCON AND DUAL-INVERTER SPLIT AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM AT RADIOLOGY DEPARTMENT**

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIRCONDITIONER:**

QUANTITY – 5 (FIVE)

Area of use –RADIOLOGY

Scope of work: CENTRAL AIRCON AND DUAL-INVERTER SPLIT AIRCONDITIONING SYSTEM.

Supply, deliver, install, test and commission the Dual-inverter split air conditioners to the satisfaction of the Hospital

	Description	Unit	Qty	Rate	Total
	To supply, deliver and install Split Air Conditioner (AS PER SPECIFICATIONS).				
A	TYPE – -Wall mounted split Air Conditioner -Cooling capacity 26,000 BTU/HR. (6.2—6.8kw), 240 V 50Hz power supply				
1	<u>Indoor Unit (Wall mounted)</u> (a) Operating refrigerant R-410A or any non CFC Acceptable by Montreal protocol.- C/W protection grill and must come complete with a wireless remote controller, with a liquid crystal display or LED display & a set of 1.5V batteries (b) To come complete with a variable speed tangential fan - Low noise with 3 - Dimensional turbo fan & filters - Unit to be microprocessor controlled	No	4		
2	<u>(ii) Outdoor unit</u> (a)(6.2—6.8kw), 240 V 50Hz power supply (b) Operating refrigerant R410A or any approved refrigerant in accordance with Montreal protocol. (To have a tangential condenser fan and hermetic compressor fully charged with refrigerant. R410A or any approved refrigerant in accordance With Montreal protocol)	No	4		
3	Power surge protector type AVS 30 Amps: Power supply 240, 50 HZ C/W phase failure relays as approved hermetic compressor complete with all other necessary controls such as-electrical wiring and cables from power distribution board, mcbs, spur switch, contractors and overloads.	No	4		

4	<p>SUPPLY,DELIVER,INSTALL,TEST AND COMMISSION CENTRAL AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM AS PER SPECIFICATIONS</p> <p>(i) Supply and install central air conditioning system</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- complete with humidifiers and dehumidifiers ,</li> <li>Cooling Capacity of 30KW, refrigerant, R-410 A , C/C2 5.7 KG .BP-LP 20 Bar HP -31 Bar A Max- 14.3, - KW Max -6.2. , 415V.</li> <li>Control 24/50/1, 100VA 415V.TYPE 355041-TRANE</li> <li>BVBA/FRANCE OR equal to TRANE MODEL TTA 100B,</li> <li>102,000 BTU/HOUR (30KW) cooling capacity and complete with</li> <li>-it's indoor /out door units and fans. The system</li> <li>Should be complete with a properly sized sound silencer.</li> </ul> <p><u>ii) Indoor Unit (Wall mounted) No.4(four)</u></p> <p>(a)-- Operating refrigerant R-410A or any non CFC</p> <p>Acceptable by Montreal protocol-C/W protection grill compete with a wireless remote controller, with a liquid crystal display or LED display</p> <p>b)To come complete with a variable speed tangential fan - Low noise wwith3 - 44444Dimensional turbo fan &amp; filters</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Unit to be microprocessor controlled</li> </ul> <p>ii)Allow construction of a 6 — concrete platform for the A/C in the plant room</p>		No	1		
---	--	--	----	---	--	--

Configuration/features

Indoor unit - A variable speed tangential fan- low noise with 3 dimension turbo fan, plasma T.M air purifying system.

(ii) Outdoor unit

- C/W variable speed tangential fan
- C/W hermetic compressor fully charged with R410A or any approved refrigerant in accordance With Montreal protocol.

Noise level 45/57db-in/out

Air circulation 16M<sup>3</sup> IN/42M<sup>3</sup> OU

N/B The above shall give an added advantage

Accessories –

To include one (1) remote control c/w batteries

Copper pipes, insulation material and fittings

Correctly rated installation cables (2.5mm<sup>2</sup> size)

Conduits & mini trunkings for installation works, and protection mcbs

Outdoor housing/mounting cage

Safety protection

The equipment must also be protected with an appropriate properly sized M.C.B. isolator

Utilities-

Electricity – single phase 240V 50Hz

Conditions

1. Bidders must be licensed mechanical engineering firms specializing in ventilation and air conditioning.
2. Bidder must attach NCA 5 and above registration certificate for mechanical engineering HVAC9(Attach the certificates)
3. Bidders must attach practice license, machine catalogues intended placement for evaluation
4. Equipment to be ISO 9001/CE certified.
5. Bidders must show proof of having carried out similar works.
6. Successful bidder must provide a 1 year warranty of their product.

**PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION OF  
INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY (IR) SUITE**

**AT**

**KENYATTA NATIONAL HOSPITAL**

**IN**

**NAIROBI-COUNTY**

---

---

**BILLS OF QUANTITIES  
(PRICED)**

---

---

**MAY 2023**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Kshs.
	<p><b><u>BILL NO. 1</u></b>  <b><u>PARTICULAR PRELIMINARIES</u></b></p> <p><b>A PRICING ITEMS OF PRELIMINARIES GENERALLY</b></p> <p>Prices <b>SHALL BE INSERTED</b> against items of –preliminaries in the tenderer’s priced Bills of Quantities. The Contractor shall be deemed to have included in his prices or rates for the various items in the Bills of Quantities or Specification for all costs involved in complying with all the requirements for the proper execution of the whole of the works in the Contract. The contractor is advised to read and understand all preliminary items.</p> <p><b>B DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS</b></p> <p>The works to be carried out under this contract involves Sustructure, RC Frame, Walling, Windows, Roof, Finishes and the associated External Works.</p> <p><b>C MEASUREMENTS</b></p> <p>In the event of any discrepancies arising between the Bills of Quantities and the actual works, the site measurements shall generally take precedence. However, such discrepancies between any contract documents shall immediately be referred to the PROJECT MANAGER in accordance with Clause 22 of the Conditions of Contract. The discrepancies shall then be treated as a variation and be dealt with in accordance with Clause 22 of the said Conditions.</p> <p><b>D LOCATION OF SITE</b></p> <p>The site is located within the Kenyatta National Teaching &amp; Referral Hospital grounds, along Ngong' Road, Nairobi County. The Contractor is advised to visit the site, to familiarize with the nature and position of the site. No claims arising from the Contractor’s failure to do so will be entertained.</p>	
	<b>Carried to Collection</b>	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Kshs.
A	<p><b>CLEARING AWAY</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall remove all temporary works, rubbish, debris and surplus materials from the site as they accumulate. Upon completion of the works, he shall remove and clear away all plant, equipment, rubbish, and unused materials. The whole of the works shall be delivered up clean, complete and in perfect condition in every respect to the satisfaction of the Project Manager.</p>	
B	<p><b>CLAIMS</b></p> <p>It shall be a condition of this contract that upon it becoming reasonably apparent to the Contractor that he has incurred losses and/or expenses due to any of the contract conditions, or by any other reason whatsoever, he shall present such claim or intent to claim notice to the PROJECT MANAGER within the contract period. <b><u>No claims shall be entertained upon the expiry of the said contract period.</u></b></p>	
C	<p><b>PAYMENTS</b></p> <p>The tenderer's attention is drawn to the fact that the</p> <p><b>GOVERNMENT SHALL NOT MAKE ADVANCE PAYMENTS</b></p>	
D	<p><b>PREVENTION OF ACCIDENT, DAMAGE OR LOSS</b></p> <p>The Contractor is notified that these works are to be carried out on a restricted site where the client is going on with other normal activities. The Contractor is instructed to take reasonable care in the execution of the works as to prevent accidents, damage or loss and disruption of normal activities being carried out by the Client. The Contractor shall allow in his rates any expense he deems necessary by taking such care within the site.</p>	
E	<p><b>BID SECURITY</b></p> <p>The contractor shall provide a bid security duly signed, sealed and stamped from an approved Institution in an approved format of required amount.</p>	
	<b>Carried to Collection</b>	



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Kshs.
A	<p><b>WORKING CONDITIONS</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall allow in this tender for any interference that he may encounter in the course of execution of the works for the Client <b>may</b> in some cases ask the Contractor not to proceed with the works until some activities within the site are completed, as the facility will be operating as usual during the course of the contract.</p>	
B	<p><b>SIGNBOARD</b></p> <p>Allow for providing, erecting, maintaining throughout the course of the Contract and afterwards clearing away the signboard as designed, specified and approved by the Project Manager.</p>	
C	<p><b>LABOUR CAMPS</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall <b>NOT</b> be allowed to house labour on site. Allow for transporting workers to and from the site during the tenure of the contract.</p>	
D	<p><b>MATERIALS FROM DEMOLITIONS</b></p> <p>Any materials arising from demolitions and not re-used shall become the property of the government. The Contractor shall allow in his rates the cost of transporting the demolished materials to the Clients' area of preference within the compound.</p>	
E	<p><b>PRICING RATES</b></p> <p>The tenderer shall include for all costs in executing the whole of the works, including transport, replacing damaged items, fixing, all to comply with the said Conditions of Contract.</p>	
F	<p><b>URGENCY OF THE WORKS</b></p> <p>The Contractor is notified that these –works are urgent and should be completed within the period stated in these Particular Preliminaries. The Contractor shall allow in this tender for any costs he deems that he/she may incur by having to complete the works within the stipulated contract period.</p>	
	<b>Carried to Collection</b>	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Kshs.
A	<p><b>PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS ON SITE</b></p> <p>All materials for incorporation in the works must be delivered and stored on site before payment is effected, unless specifically exempted by the Project Manager. This is to include materials of the Contractor, nominated sub-Contractors and nominated suppliers.</p>	
B	<p><b>EXISTING SERVICES</b></p> <p>Prior to the commencement of any work, the Contractor shall ascertain from the relevant authority the exact position, depth and level of all existing services in the area and he/she shall make whatever provisions that may be required by the authorities concerned for the support, maintenance and protection of such services.</p>	
C	<p><b>TENDER DOCUMENTS</b></p> <p>Tender documents are as listed in Clause 2.1 of the Instruction to Tenderer's Page STD/8</p>	
D	<p><b>DELIVERY OF TENDER</b></p> <p>Tenders and all documents in connection therewith, as specified above must be delivered in the addressed envelope which should be properly sealed and deposited at the office as specified in the letter accompanying these documents or as indicated in the advertisement.</p> <p>Tenders will be opened at the time specified in the letter accompanying these Tender Documents or as indicated in the advertisement. Tenders delivered/received later than the time indicated above will not be opened.</p>	
E	<p><b>VALUE ADDED TAX</b></p> <p><b>The Contractor's attention is drawn to the Legal Notice in the Finance Act part 3 Section 21(b) operative from 1st September, 1993 which requires payment of VAT on all contracts. The Tenderer is required to allow for VAT for all items in the Bills of Quantities and no claim for VAT shall otherwise be entertained.</b></p>	
	<b>Carried to Collection</b>	-

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Kshs.
	<p><b><u>PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES</u></b></p> <p><b>A</b> Allow a Provisional Sum of Kenya Shillings Five Hundred Thousand only for Project Management Expenses including subsistence allowances for Project Management officers.</p> <p><b>B</b> Allow a percentage sum for the contractors administrative costs and profits for the above ___%</p> <p><b>C</b> Allow a Provisional Sum of Kenya Shillings Fifty Thousand only for stationery</p> <p><b>D</b> Allow a percentage sum for the contractors administrative costs and profits for the above ___%</p>	<p><b>500,000.00</b></p> <p><b>50,000.00</b></p>
	<b>Carried to Collection</b>	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Kshs.
	<p><b><u>PARTICULARS OF INSERTIONS TO BE MADE IN APPENDIX TO CONTRACT AGREEMENT</u></b></p> <p>The following are the insertions to be made in the appendix to the Contract Agreement</p> <p><b>Period of Final Measurement</b></p> <p><b>Defects Liability Period</b></p> <p><b>Date for Possession</b></p> <p><b>Date for Completion</b></p> <p><b>Liquidated and Ascertained Damages</b></p> <p><b>Intervals for application of Payment Certificates</b></p> <p><b>Period of Honouring Certificates</b></p> <p><b>Percentage of Certified Value Retained</b></p>	<p><b>4 Weeks</b> from Practical Completion</p> <p>6 Months from Practical Completion</p> <p>Within 14 days of receipt of notice of accepting Tender</p> <p>To be stated in the Form of Tender</p> <p>at a rate of <b>Kshs 50,000</b> Per week or part thereof</p> <p>4 Weeks</p> <p>21 Days</p> <p>10% of the project cost</p>
	<b>Carried to Collection</b>	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Kshs.
	<p><b><u>COLLECTION</u></b></p> <p>Brought forward from page PP/1</p> <p>Brought forward from page PP/2</p> <p>Brought forward from page PP/3</p> <p>Brought forward from page PP/4</p> <p>Brought forward from page PP/5</p> <p>Brought forward from page PP/6</p> <p>Brought forward from page PP/7</p>	-
	<p><b>PARTICULAR PRELIMINARIES CARRIED TO GRAND SUMMARY</b></p>	-

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	KSHS
	<p><b><u>BILL NO. 2</u></b>  <b><u>GENERAL PRELIMINARIES</u></b></p> <p><b>A. PRICING OF ITEMS OF PRELIMINARIES AND PREAMBLES</b></p> <p><b>Prices will be inserted against items of Preliminaries in the Contractor's priced Bills of Quantities and Specification.</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall be deemed to have included in his prices or rates for the various items in the Bills of Quantities or Specification for all costs involved in complying with all the requirements for the proper execution of the whole of the works in the Contract.</p> <p><b>B. ABBREVIATIONS</b></p> <p>Throughout these Bills, units of measurement and terms are abbreviated and shall be interpreted as follows:-</p> <p><i>C.M.</i>                      Shall mean cubic metre</p> <p><i>S.M.</i>                      Shall mean square metre</p> <p><i>L.M.</i>                      Shall mean linear metre</p> <p><i>MM</i>                        Shall mean Millimetre</p> <p><i>Kg.</i>                        Shall mean Kilogramme</p> <p><i>No.</i>                        Shall mean Number</p> <p><i>Prs.</i>                        Shall mean Pairs</p> <p><i>B.S.</i>                        Shall mean the British Standard Specification Published by the British Standards Institution, 2 Park Street, London W.I., England.</p> <p><i>Ditto</i> Shall mean the whole of the preceding description except as qualified in the description in which it occurs.</p> <p><i>m.s.</i>                        Shall mean measured separately.</p> <p><i>a.b.d</i>                        Shall mean as before described.</p>	
	<b>Carried to collection</b>	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	KSHS
A.	<p><b>EXCEPTION TO THE STANDARD METHOD OF MEASUREMENT</b></p> <p><i>Attendance</i> ; Clause B19(a) of the Standard Method of Measurement is deleted and the following clause is substituted:-</p> <p>Attendance on nominated Sub-Contractors shall be given as an item in each case shall be deemed to include: allowing use of standing scaffolding, mess rooms, sanitary accommodation and welfare facilities; provision of special scaffolding where necessary; providing space for office accommodation and for storage of plant and materials; providing light and water for their work: clearing away rubbish; unloading checking and hoisting: providing electric power and removing and replacing duct covers, pipe casings and the like necessary for the execution and testing of Sub- Contractors' work and being responsible for the accuracy of the same.</p> <p><i>Fix Only</i>:-</p> <p>"Fix Only" shall mean take delivery at nearest railway station (Unless otherwise stated), pay all demurrage charges, load and transport to site where necessary, unload, store, unpack, assemble as necessary, distribute to position, hoist and fix only.</p>	
B.	<p><b>EMPLOYER</b></p> <p>The "Employer" is KENYATTA NATIONAL HOSPITAL</p> <p>The term "Employer" and "Government" wherever used in the contract document shall be synonymous</p>	
C.	<p><b>PROJECT MANAGER</b></p> <p>The term "P.M." wherever used in these Bills of Quantities shall be deemed to imply the Project Manager as defined in Condition 1 of the Conditions of Contract or such person or persons as may be duly authorised to represent him on behalf of the Hospital.</p>	
D.	<p><b>ARCHITECT</b></p> <p>The term "Architect" shall be deemed to mean "The Project Manager." as defined above whose address unless otherwise notified is Kenyatta National Hospital, P.O. Box 20723-00202, NAIROBI.</p>	
<b>Carried to collection</b>		

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	KSHS
A	<p><b>QUANTITY SURVEYOR</b></p> <p>The term "Quantity Surveyor" shall be deemed to mean "The Project Manager." as defined above whose address unless otherwise notified is Kenyatta National Hospital, P.O. Box 20723-00202, NAIROBI.</p>	
B	<p><b>ELECTRICAL ENGINEER</b></p> <p>The term "Electrical Engineer" shall be deemed to mean "The Project Manager." as defined above whose address unless otherwise notified is Kenyatta National Hospital, P.O. Box 20723-00202, NAIROBI.</p>	
B	<p><b>MECHANICAL ENGINEER</b></p> <p>The term "Mechanical Engineer" shall be deemed to mean "The Project Manager." as defined above whose address unless otherwise notified is Kenyatta National Hospital, P.O. Box 20723-00202,NAIROBI.</p>	
C	<p><b>STRUCTURAL ENGINEER</b></p> <p>The term "Structural Engineer" shall be deemed to mean "The Project Manager." as defined above whose address unless otherwise notified is Kenyatta National Hospital, P.O. Box 20723-00202, NAIROBI.</p>	
D	<p><b>FORM OF CONTRACT</b></p> <p>The Form of Contract shall be as stipulated in the Republic of Kenya's Standard Tender Document for Procurement of Building Works(2006 Edition) included herein <b>Conditions of Contract</b>. These are numbered from 1 to 37 as set out in pages 17 to 36 of these tender documents. Particulars of insertions to be made in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement will be found in the Particular Preliminariespart of these Bills of Quantities</p>	
E	<p><b>PERFORMANCE BOND.</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall find and submit on the Form of Tender an <b>approved Bank</b> and who will be willing to be bound the Governmentin and amount equal to five per cent (5%) of the Contract amount for the due performances of the Contract up to the date of completion as certified by the PROJECT MANAGER and who will when and if called upon, sign a Bond to that effect on the relevant standard form included herein. (without the addition of any limitations) on the same day as the Contract Agreement is signed, by the Government, the Contractor shall furnish within seven days another Surety to the approval of the Government.</p>	



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	KSHS
	<b>Carried to collection</b>	
<b>A</b>	<p><b>PLANT, TOOLS AND VEHICLES</b></p> <p>Allow for providing all scaffolding, plant, tools and vehicles required for the work except in so far as may be stated otherwise herein and except for such items specifically and only required for the use of nominated Sub-Contractors as described herein. No timber used for scaffolding, formwork or temporary works of any kind shall be used afterwards in the permanent work.</p>	
<b>B</b>	<p><b>TRANSPORT.</b></p> <p>Allow for transport of workmen, materials, etc., to and from the site at such hours and by such routes as may be permitted by the competent authorities.</p>	
<b>C</b>	<p><b>MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP.</b></p> <p>All materials and workmanship used in the execution of the work shall be of the best quality and description unless otherwise stated. The Contractor shall order all materials to be obtained from overseas immediately after the Contract is signed and shall also order materials to be obtained from local sources as early as necessary to ensure that they are onsite when required for use in the works. The Bills of Quantities shall not be used for the purpose of ordering materials.</p>	
<b>D</b>	<p><b>SIGN FOR MATERIALS SUPPLIED.</b></p> <p>The Contractor will be required to sign a receipt for all articles and materials supplied by the PROJECT MANAGER at the time of taking deliver thereof, as having received them in good order and condition, and will thereafter be responsible for any loss or damage and for replacements of any such loss or damage with articles and/or materials which will be supplied by the PROJECT MANAGER at the current market prices including Customs Duty and V.A.T., all at the Contractor's own cost and expense, to the satisfaction of the PROJECT MANAGER</p>	
<b>E</b>	<p><b>STORAGE OF MATERIALS</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall provide at his own risk and cost where directed on the site weather proof lock-up sheds and make good damaged or disturbed surfaces upon completion to the satisfaction of the PROJECT MANAGER. Nominated Sub-Contractors are to be made liable for the cost of any storage accommodation provided especially for their use.</p>	
	<b>Carried to collection</b>	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	KSHS
A	<p><b>SAMPLES</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall furnish at his own cost any samples of materials or workmanship including concrete test cubes required for the work that may be called for by the PROJECT MANAGER for his approval until such samples are approved by the PROJECT MANAGER and the PROJECT MANAGER, may reject any materials or workmanship not in his opinion to be up to approved samples. The PROJECT MANAGER shall arrange for the testing of such materials as he may at his discretion deem desirable, but the testing shall be made at the expense of the Contractor and not at the expense of the PROJECT MANAGER. The Contractor shall pay for the testing in accordance with the current scale of testing charges laid down by the Ministry of Public Works.</p> <p>The procedure for submitting samples of materials for testing and the method of marking for identification shall be as laid down by the PROJECT MANAGER. The Contractor shall allow in his tender for such samples and tests except those in connection with nominated sub-contractors' work.</p>	
B	<p><b>GOVERNMENT ACTS REGARDING WORKPEOPLE ETC.</b></p> <p>Allow for complying with all Government Acts, Orders and Regulations in connection with the employment of Labour and other matters related to the execution of the works. In particular the Contractor's attention is drawn to the provisions of the Factory Act 1950 and his tender must include for all costs arising or resulting from compliance with any Act, Order or Regulation relating to Insurances, pensions and holidays for workpeople or so the safety, health and welfare of the workpeople. The Contractor must make himself fully acquainted with current Acts and Regulations, including Police Regulations regarding the movement, housing, security and control of labour, labour camps, passes for transport, etc. It is most important that the Contractor, before tendering, shall obtain from the relevant Authority the fullest information regarding all such regulations and/or restrictions which may affect the information regarding all such regulations and/or restrictions which may affect the organisation of the works, supply and control of labour, etc., and allow accordingly in his tender. <b><u>No claim in respect of want of knowledge in this connection will be entertained.</u></b></p>	
C	<p><b>SECURITY OF WORKS ETC.</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall be entirely responsible for the security of all the works stores, materials, plant, personnel, etc., both his own and sub-contractors' and must provide all necessary watching, lighting and other precautions as necessary to ensure security against theft, loss or damage and the protection of the public.</p>	
	<b>Carried to collection</b>	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	KSHS
<b>A</b>	<p><b>PUBLIC AND PRIVATE ROADS.</b></p> <p>Maintain as required throughout the execution of the works and make good any damage to public or private roads arising from or consequent upon the execution of the works to the satisfaction of the local and other competent authority and the PROJECT MANAGER</p>	
<b>B</b>	<p><b>EXISTING PROPERTY.</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall take every precaution to avoid damage to all existing property including roads, cables, drains and other services and he will be held responsible for and shall make good all such damage arising from the execution of this contract at his own expense to the satisfaction of the PROJECT MANAGER</p>	
<b>C</b>	<p><b>VISIT SITE AND EXAMINE DRAWINGS.</b></p> <p>The Contractor is recommended to examine the drawings and visit the site the location of which is described in the Particular Preliminaries hereof. He shall be deemed to have acquainted himself therewith as to its nature, position, means of access or any other matter which, may affect his tender. No claim arising from his failure to comply with this recommendation will be considered.</p>	
<b>D</b>	<p><b>ACCESS TO SITE AND TEMPORARY ROADS.</b></p> <p>Means of access to the Site shall be agreed with the PROJECT MANAGER prior to commencement of the work and Contractor must allow for building any necessary temporary access roads for the transport of the materials, plant and workmen as may be required for the complete execution of the works including the provision of temporary culverts, crossings, bridges, or any other means of gaining access to the Site. Upon completion of the works, the Contractor shall remove such temporary access roads; temporary culverts, bridges, etc., and make good and reinstate all works and surfaces disturbed to the satisfaction of the PROJECT MANAGER</p>	
<b>E</b>	<p><b>AREA TO BE OCCUPIED BY THE CONTRACTOR</b></p> <p>The area of the site which may be occupied by the Contractor for use of storage and for the purpose of erecting workshops, etc., shall be defined on site by the PROJECT MANAGER</p>	
<b>Carried to collection</b>		

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	KSHS
A	<p><b>OFFICE ETC. FOR THE PROJECT MANAGER</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall provide, erect and maintain where directed on site and afterwards dismantle the site office of the type noted in the Particular Preliminaries, complete with Furniture. He shall also provide a strong metal trunk complete with strong hasp and staple fastening and two keys. He shall provide, erect and maintain a lock- up type water or bucket closet for the sole use of the PROJECT MANAGER including making temporary connections to the drain where applicable to the satisfaction of Government and Medical Officer of Health and shall provide services of cleaner and pay all conservancy charges and keep both office and closet in a clean and sanitary condition from commencement to the completion of the works and dismantle and make good disturbed surfaces. The office and closet shall be completed before the Contractor is permitted to commence the works. The Contractor shall make available on the Sites and when required by the "PROJECT MANAGER" a modern and accurate level together with levelling staff, ranging rods and 50 metre metallic or linen tape.</p> <p><b>WATER AND ELECTRICITY SUPPLY FOR THE WORKS</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall provide at his own risk and cost all necessary water, electric light and power required for use in the works. The Contractor must make his own arrangements for connection to the nearest suitable water main and for metering the water used. He must also provide temporary tanks and meters as required at his own cost and clear away when no longer required and make good on completion to the entire satisfaction of the PROJECT MANAGER .</p> <p>The Contractor shall pay all charges in connection herewith. No guarantee is given or implied that sufficient water will be available from mains and the Contractor must make his own arrangements for augmenting this supply at his own cost. Nominated Sub-contractors are to be made liable for the cost of any water or electric current used and for any installation provided especially for their own use.</p> <p><b>SANITATION OF THE WORKS</b></p> <p>The Sanitation of the works shall be arranged and maintained by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Government and/or Local Authorities, Labour Department and the PROJECT MANAGER</p> <p><b>SUPERVISION AND WORKING HOURS</b></p> <p>The works shall be executed under the direction and to the entire satisfaction in all respects of the PROJECT MANAGER who shall at all times during normal working hours have access to the works and to the yards and workshops of the Contractor and sub-Contractors or other places where work is being prepared for the contract.</p>	
	<b>Carried to collection</b>	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	KSHS
A	<p><b>PROVISIONAL SUMS.</b></p> <p>The term "Provisional Sum" wherever used in these Bills of Quantities shall have the meaning stated in Section A item A7(i) of the Standard Method of Measurement. Such sums are net and no addition shall be made to them for profit.</p>	
B	<p><b>PRIME COST (OR P.C.) SUMS.</b></p> <p>The term "Prime Cost Sum" or "P.C. Sum" wherever used in these Bills of Quantities shall have the meaning stated in Section A item A7 (ii) of the Standard Method of Measurement . Persons or firms nominated by the PROJECT MANAGER to execute work or to provide and fix materials or goods are described herein as Nominated Sub-Contractors. Persons or firms so nominated to supply goods or materials are described herein as Nominated Suppliers. <b>The subcontractors will be procured by the employer and will in turn enter into a subcontract agreement with the main contractor before executing the works.</b></p>	
C	<p><b>PROGRESS CHART.</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall provide within two weeks of Possession of Site and in agreement with the PROJECT MANAGER a Progress Chart for the whole of the works including the works of Nominated Sub-Contractors ; one copy to be handed to the PROJECT MANAGER and a further copy to be retained on Site. Progress to be recorded and chart to be amended as necessary as the work proceeds.</p>	
D	<p><b>ADJUSTMENT OF P.C. SUMS.</b></p> <p>In the final account all P.C. Sums shall be deducted and the amount properly expended upon the PROJECT MANAGER'S order in respect of each of them added to the Contract sum. The Contractor shall produce to the PROJECT MANAGER such quotations, invoices or bills, properly receipted, as may be necessary to show the actual details of the sums paid by the Contractor. Items of profit upon P.C. Sums shall be adjusted in the final account pro-rata to the amount paid. Items of "attendance" (as previously described) following P.C. Sums shall be adjusted pro-rata to the physical extent of the work executed (not pro-rata to the amount paid) and this shall apply even though the Contractor's priced Bill shows a percentage in the rate column in respect of them. Should the Contractor be permitted to tender and his tender be accepted of any work for which a P.C. Sum is included in these Bill of Quantities profit and attendance will be allowed at the same rate as it would be if the work were executed by a Nominated Sub-Contractor.</p>	
	<b>Carried to collection</b>	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	KSHS
A.	<p><b>ADJUSTMENT OF PROVISIONAL SUMS.</b></p> <p>In the final account all Provisional Sums shall be deducted and the value of the work properly executed in respect of them upon the PROJECT MANAGER's order added to the Contract Sum. Such work shall be valued, but should any part of the work be executed by a Nominated Sub-Contractor, the value of such work or articles for the work to be supplied by a Nominated Supplier, the value of such work or articles shall be treated as a P.C. Sum and profit and attendance comparable to that contained in the priced Bills of Quantities for similar items added.</p>	
B.	<p><b>NOMINATED SUB-CONTRACTORS</b></p> <p>When any work is ordered by the PROJECT MANAGER to be executed by nominated sub-contractors, the Contractor shall enter into sub-contracts and shall thereafter be responsible for such sub-contractors in every respect. Unless otherwise described the Contractor is to provide for such Sub-Contractors any or all of the facilities described in these Preliminaries. The Contractor should price for these with the nominated Sub-contract Contractor's work concerned in the P.C. Sums under the description "add for Attendance".</p>	
C.	<p><b>DIRECT CONTRACTS</b></p> <p>Notwithstanding the foregoing conditions, the Government reserves the right to place a "Direct Contract" for any goods or services required in the works which are covered by a P.C. Sum in the Bills of Quantities and to pay for the same direct. In any such instances, profit relative to the P.C. Sum in the priced Bills of Quantities will be adjusted as described for P.C. Sums is allowed.</p>	
D.	<p><b>ATTENDANCE UPON OTHER TRADESMEN, ETC.</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall allow for the attendance of trade upon trade and shall afford any tradesmen or other persons employed for the execution of any work not included in this Contract every facility for carrying out their work and also for use of his ordinary scaffolding. The Contractor, however, shall not be required to erect any special scaffolding for them. The Contractor shall perform such cutting away for and making good after the work of such tradesmen or persons as may be ordered by the PROJECT MANAGER and the work will be measured and paid for to the extent executed at rates provided in these Bills.</p>	
	<b>Carried to collection</b>	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	KSHS
A	<p><b>INSURANCE</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall insure as required in Conditions No. 30 of the Conditions of Contract. No payment on account of the work executed will be made to the Contractor until he has satisfied the PROJECT MANAGER either by production of an Insurance Policy or an Insurance Certificate that the provision of the foregoing Insurance Clauses have been complied with in all respects. Thereafter the PROJECT MANAGER shall from time to time ascertain that premiums are duly paid up by the Contractor who shall if called upon to do so, produce the receipted premium renewals for the PROJECT MANAGER's inspection.</p>	
B	<p><b>PROVISIONAL WORK</b></p> <p>All work described as "Provisional" in these Bills of Quantities is subject to remeasurement in order to ascertain the actual quantity executed for which payment will be made. All "Provisional" and other work liable to adjustment under this Contract shall left uncovered for a reasonable time to allow all measurements needed for such adjustment to be taken by the PROJECT MANAGER</p> <p>Immediately the work is ready for measuring, the Contractor shall give notice to the PROJECT MANAGER. If the Contractor makes default in these respects he shall if the PROJECT MANAGER so directs uncover the work to enable all measurements to be taken and afterwards reinstate at his own expense.</p>	
C	<p><b>ALTERATIONS TO BILLS, PRICING, ETC.</b></p> <p>Any unauthorised alteration or qualification made to the text of the Bills of Quantities may cause the Tender to be disqualified and will in any case be ignored. The Contractor shall be deemed to have made allowance in his prices generally to cover any items against which no price has been inserted in the priced Bills of Quantities. All items of measured work shall be priced in detail and the Tenders containing Lump Sums to cover trades or groups of work must be broken down to show the price of each item before they will be accepted.</p>	
D	<p><b>BLASTING OPERATIONS</b></p> <p>Blasting will only be allowed with the express permission of the PROJECT MANAGER in writing. All blasting operations shall be carried out at the Contractor's sole risk and cost in accordance with any Government regulations in force for the time being, and any special regulations laid down by the PROJECT MANAGER governing the use and storage of explosives.</p>	
	<b>Carried to collection</b>	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	KSHS
A	<p><b>MATERIALS ARISING FROM EXCAVATIONS</b></p> <p>Materials of any kind obtained from the excavations shall be the property of the Government. Unless the PROJECT MANAGER directs otherwise such materials shall be dealt with as provided in the Contract. Such materials shall only be used in the works, in substitution of materials which the Contractor would otherwise have had to supply with the written permission of the PROJECT MANAGER. Should such permission be given, the Contractor shall make due allowance for the value of the materials so used at a price to be agreed.</p>	
B	<p><b>PROTECTION OF THE WORKS.</b></p> <p>Provide protection of the whole of the works contained in the Bills of Quantities, including casing, casing up, covering or such other means as may be necessary to avoid damage to the satisfaction of the PROJECT MANAGER and remove such protection when no longer required and make good any damage which may nevertheless have been done at completion free of cost to the Government.</p>	
C	<p><b>WORKS TO BE DELIVERED UP CLEAN</b></p> <p>Clean and flush all gutters, rainwater and waste pipes, manholes and drains, wash (except where such treatment might cause damage) and clean all floors, sanitary fittings, glass inside and outside and any other parts of the works and remove all marks, blemishes, stains and defects from joinery, fittings and decorated surfaces generally, polish door furniture and bright parts of metalwork and leave the whole of the buildings watertight, clean, perfect and fit for occupation to the approval of the PROJECT MANAGER</p>	
D	<p><b>GENERAL SPECIFICATION.</b></p> <p>For the full description of materials and workmanship, method of execution of the work and notes for pricing, the Contractor is referred to the Ministry of Roads and Public Works and Housing General Specification dated 1976 or any subsequent revision thereof which is issued as a separate document, and which shall be allowed in all respects unless it conflicts with the General Preliminaries, Trade Preambles or other items in these Bills of Quantities.</p>	
E	<p><b>HOARDING</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall enclose the site or part of the works under construction with a hoarding 2400 mm high consisting of iron sheets on 100 x 50 mm timber posts firmly secured at 1800 mm centres with two 75 x 50 mm timber rails approximately three hundred and fifty metres. The Contractor is in addition required to take all precautions necessary for the safe custody of the works, materials, plant, public and Employer's property on the site.</p>	
	<b>Carried to collection</b>	



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	KSHS
A	<p><b>CONTRACTOR'S SUPERINTENDENCE/SITE AGENT</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall constantly keep on the works a literate English speaking Agent or Representative, competent and experienced in the kind of work involved who shall give his whole experience in the kind of work involved and shall give his whole time to the superintendence of the works. Such Agent or Representative shall receive on behalf of the Contractor all directions and instructions from the Project Manager and such directions shall be deemed to have been given to the Contractor in accordance with the Conditions of Contract.</p>	
B	<p><b>NATIONAL CONSTRUCTION AUTHORITY</b></p> <p>The Contractor's attention is drawn to the recent enactment of the National Construction Authority Act of 2012, which requires registration of all construction projects. The tenderer shall bear all costs arising thereof in facilitating the process within the contract price.</p>	
C	<p><b>NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY</b></p> <p>The Contractor's attention is drawn to the recent enactment of the National Environmental Management Authority Act, which requires undertaking of an EIA. The costs arising thereof will be borne and settled by the client outside the contract price.</p>	
	<b>Carried to collection</b>	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	KSHS
	<b><u>COLLECTION</u></b>	
	Brought Forward From Page GP/1	
	Brought Forward From Page GP/2	
	Brought Forward From Page GP/3	
	Brought Forward From Page GP/4	
	Brought Forward From Page GP/5	
	Brought Forward From Page GP/6	
	Brought Forward From Page GP/7	
	Brought Forward From Page GP/8	
	Brought Forward From Page GP/9	
	Brought Forward From Page GP/10	
	Brought Forward From Page GP/11	
	Brought Forward From Page GP/12	
	<b>TOTAL FOR GENERAL PRELIMINARIES CARRIED TO GRAND SUMMARY</b>	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
	<p><b><u>PROPOSED INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY (IR) SUITE AT KNH</u></b></p> <p><b>DEMOLITIONS AND ALTERATIONS (PROVISIONAL)</b></p> <p><b>Natural stone walling</b></p> <p>Carefully cut and remove existing 200 mm thick plastered and painted masonry walling in various locations; make good all exposed edges to receive new finish</p> <p><b>Removal of doors</b></p> <p>Carefully take down timber door overall size 800mm wide x 2100 mm high including for framing and all associated ironmongery and making good resulting surfaces to receive new works</p>				
A		SM	80		
B		NO	3		
	<p><b>Total for Demolitions Carried to Main Summary</b></p>				

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
<p><b><u>PROPOSED INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY (IR) SUITE AT KNH</u></b></p> <p><b><u>BILL NO. 3</u></b></p> <p><b><u>ELEMENT A</u></b></p> <p><b><u>SUBSTRUCTURES (ALL PROVISIONAL)</u></b></p>					
A	Excavate over site to remove top soil average 150mm deep and cart away.	SM	329		
B	Excavate foundation trench commencing at reduced level and not exceeding 1.50m deep.	CM	147		
C	Ditto column bases	CM	99		
D	Cutting down of existing tree of overall girth of 1200-1500	NO	1		
E	Return fill in and ram selected excavated material around foundations.	CM	38		
F	Extra over excavation for excavating in rock.	CM	125		
G	Remove surplus excavated material from site.	CM	109		
<u>Selected hardcore</u>					
H	300mm Bed well compacted and blinded with fine material 50mm thick to receive damp proof membrane (measured separately).	SM	265		
I	Approved insecticide treatment.	SM	291		
J	500 Gauge 'diothene' or other equal and approved polythene sheeting as damp proof membrane laid on blinded hardcore (measured separately) .	SM	291		
<u>Plain concrete (1:3:6)</u>					
K	50mm Blinding under foundations.	SM	89		
L	Ditto under bases	SM	62		
Carried forward to collection					
©Kenya National Hospital					3/ 23

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
	<u>Vibrated reinforced concrete (class 25)</u>				
A	Foundations	CM	19		
B	Bases	CM	22		
C	Columns	CM	4		
D	200mm Bed laid on damp proof membrane (measured separately) in bays not exceeding 50 square metres including formwork to edge of bays.	SM	291		
	<u>Square twisted high tensile steel bar reinforcement to B.S. 4461 and K.S. 02 - 22 : 1976</u>				
E	Assorted Norminal Sizes	KG	7,435		
F	Steel wire fabric mesh reinforcement to B.S. 4483 Ref: A 142 and K.S. 02-18:1976 in concrete bed (measured net, no allowance made for minimum 225mm laps) including tying and supporting as required.	SM	291		
	<u>Sawn formwork</u>				
G	Sides of foundation.	SM	64		
H	Ditto base	SM	57		
I	Ditto columns	SM	44		
J	Edge of bed 75 - 150mm high.	LM	97		
	<u>Approved load bearing local stone walling in cement mortar (1:3).</u>				
K	200mm Walling (7 N/mm <sup>2</sup> ).	SM	168		
	Carried forward to collection				
	<u>COLLECTION</u>				
	Brought forward from Page No. 3/1"				
	" " " " 3/2				
	<b>TOTAL FOR SUBSTRUCTURES</b>				

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
	<b><u>ELEMENT B</u></b>				
	<b><u>REINFORCED CONCRETE FRAME</u></b>				
	<u>Vibrated reinforced concrete (class 20)</u>				
A	Beam.	CM	19		
B	Columns	CM	8		
C	200mm thick Suspended slab	SM	291		
	<u>Square twisted high tensile steel bar reinforcement as before (all provisional).</u>				
D	Assorted Norminal Sizes	KG	13,883		
	<u>Sawn formwork</u>				
E	Sides of beam	SM	224		
F	Sides of columns	SM	140		
G	Soffits of Suspended slab	SM	291		
H	Edge of bed 75 - 150mm high.	LM	97		
	<b>TOTAL RC FRAME</b>				

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
	<b><u>ELEMENT C</u></b> <b>WALLING</b>				
	<u>Precast concrete (class 25) bedded, jointed and pointed in gauged mortar.</u>				
A	100 x 200mm Lintol reinforced with and including two 12mm square twisted high tensile steel bars hooked at ends.	LM	18		
	<u>External Walling</u>				
	<u>Approved Machine cut stone walling in gauged mortar.</u>				
B	250mm thick reinforced in every alternate course	SM	120		
C	200mm thick ditto	SM	88		
D	Ditto in parapet wall (1000mm high)	SM	78		
	<u>Internal Walling</u>				
	<u>Approved Machine cut stone walling in gauged mortar.</u>				
E	250mm thick reinforced in every alternate course	SM	44		
F	200mm thick ditto	SM	48		
G	100mm thick ditto	SM	18		
	<u>Pluvex No. 1 or other equal and approved horizontal bitumen damp proof course to B.S.743 (measured net - no allowance made for laps).</u>				
H	250mm Wide under walling.	LM	62		
I	200mm Ditto	LM	52		
J	100mm ditto	LM	8		
	<b>TOTAL FOR WALLING</b>				

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
	<b><u>ELEMENT D</u></b>				
	<b><u>ROOF AND ROOF FINISHES</u></b>				
	<u>APP waterproofing membrane</u>				
A	4mm APP membrane applied to roof slabs	SM	291		
B	Ditto to 600mm high skirting to upstands	SM	175		
C	Dress membrane round 100mm rainwater outlet	NO	8		
	<u>Ligtweight water-proofed screeds</u>				
D	50mm average screed laid to falls and crossfallsto roof slabs and balconies	SM	291		
E	50 x 50mm triangular fillet	LM	95		
	<u>Roof terrace finishes</u>				
F	20mm thick protective screed laid over APP membrane and finished to receive cement interlocking tiles	SM	291		
	<u>Cement Interlocking tiles as manufactured by Kenya Clay Products Ltd or other equal and approved</u>				
G	Supply and fix 200 x 200 x 20mm thick tiles on prepared bed (m.s), bedded and jointed in tinted mortar	SM	291		
H	150mm thick skirting	LM	175		
	<u>UPVC rainwater pipes and fittings(provisional)</u>				
I	100mm diameter down pipe encased in concrete	LM	32		
J	100mm shoe	NO	8		
K	100mm diameter dome headed fulbora roof outle	LM	8		
	<b>TOTAL FOR ROOF AND ROOF FINISHES</b>				



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
A	<p><b><u>ELEMENT E</u></b> <b><u>WINDOWS</u></b></p> <p>250 x 75mm Precast concrete (class 20) sunk, weathered and throated cill cast in convenient lengths, reinforced as necessary for handling, bedded, jointed and pointed in gauged mortar and finished fair on all exposed faces.</p> <p><u>Supply, assemble and fix the following purpose made natural ionized aluminium windows with profiles from an approved manufacturer incorporating hooded mosquito proofed permanent vents , pin type hinges 6mm thick clear sheet toughened glass and ironmongery from an approved supplier</u></p>	LM	15		
B	Window size 8450 x 900mm high.	NO	1		
C	Ditto 7000 x 900mm high	NO	1		
D	Ditto 5300 x 900mm high	NO	1		
	<b>TOTAL FOR WINDOWS</b>				

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
	<b><u>ELEMENT F</u></b> <b><u>DOORS</u></b>				
	<u>45mm Finished solid core flush doors faced both sides with approved hardwood veneer and hardwood lipped on all edges.</u>				
A	Door size 900 x 2600mm high	NO	2		
B	Ditto 800 x 2100mm high	NO	2		
	<u>Panel Doors</u>				
	<u>45mm Thick Panelled Mahogany solid core door with hardwood lipping; panels to Architec's details</u>				
C	Size 900 x 2600mm high <b>X-ray shielding doors</b>	NO	4		
	<u>Supply, fix and install a heavy 9000kg/10,000kg /radio safety purpose made swing doors,; with hinges hunged correctly to specification; equipped with motorised/hydraulical opener; including all accessories closers,handles as provided by the manufacturer</u>				
D	Size 1800 x 2600mm high.	NO	1		
E	Ditto 1500 x 2600mm high	NO	1		
F	Ditto 900 x 2600mm high	NO	3		
	<u>Frames</u>				
	<u>Wrot Mahogany or other equal and approved softwood timber</u>				
G	150 x 50mm Frame with four labours.	LM	55		
H	50 x 25mm Architrave with six labours.	LM	55		
I	25 x 25mm Beading.	LM	55		
	Carried to collection				
	©Kenya National Hospital				
	3/ 29				

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
	<u>Supply and fix the following UNION ironmongery or other equal and approved ironmongery complete with all matching screws and keys (Reference to this particular catalogue is given as a guide to type and quality only and equal and approved alternatives may be used)</u>				
A	102 x 76 x 2mm Brass ball bearing steel hinge	PRS.	12		
B	Three Lever mortice Lock	NO	4		
C	Two lever mortice lock	NO	2		
D	Indicator Bolt	NO	2		
E	Floor mounted door stop	NO	6		
F	Provide a provisional sum for additional ironmongery (biometric locks)	SUM			
	<u>The whole of the following work is to be executed by an approved Sub-Contractor</u>				
G	Prepare and apply approved stain, sanding sealer and three coats of 'Crown Paints Solo' or other equal and approved clear matt varnish on general surfaces of timber doors	SM	34		
H	Do. <u>but</u> surfaces 100 - 200mm girth.	LM	50		
	Carried to collection				
	<u>COLLECTION</u>				
	Brought forward from page No. 3/7"				
	" " " " 3/8				
	<b>TOTAL FOR DOORS</b>				

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
A	<p><b><u>ELEMENT G</u></b>  <b><u>EXTERNAL WALL FINISHES</u></b></p> <p><u>Cement and sand (1:4) render</u></p> <p>12mm Thick to exposed walls, beams and columns</p>	SM	286		
B	<p><u>Prepare and apply three coats external quality matt emulsion paint to:-</u></p> <p>Plastered surfaces externally</p>	SM	286		
	<p><b>TOTAL FOR EXTERNAL WALL FINISHES</b></p>				

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
<b><u>ELEMENT H</u></b>					
<b><u>INTERNAL WALL FINISHES</u></b>					
A	12mm Two coat internal lime plaster on walls finished smooth with a steel trowel.	SM	400		
B	Do. <u>but</u> finished to receive ceramic wall tiles (measured separately).	SM	28		
<u>Approved 'SAJ ceramic' wall tiles or other equal and approved fixed on backing (measured separately) with an approved adhesive jointed and flush pointed with grouting to match tile.</u>					
C	Glazed wall tiling.	SM	28		
D	Extra for approved plastic tile edging clip ( <u>Provisional</u> ).	LM	46		
<u>The whole of the following work is to be executed by an approved Sub-Contractor.</u>					
E	Prepare and apply one undercoat and twofinishing coats of 'Crown Paints Solo' silk sheen or other equal and approved emulsion paint on plastered walls internally.	SM	400		
<u>TOTAL FOR INTERNAL WALL FINISHES</u>					

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
<b><u>ELEMENT I</u></b> <b><u>FLOOR FINISHES</u></b>					
<u>Cement and sand (1:3) beds and backings</u>					
A	32mm Bed on concrete finished to smooth to receive epoxy finish	SM	205		
B	Ditto to receive ceramic floor tiles	SM	86		
<u>SAJ Ceramics other equal and approved glazed floor tiles fixed on backing (measured separately) with an approved adhesive jointed and flush pointed with grouting to match tile.</u>					
C	Non-slip floor tiling.	SM	86		
D	100mm High chamfered skirting.	LM	151		
<u>Epoxy flooring</u>					
E	Supply and Fix only one coat of "Sika Floor 156ZA primer" (5sqmtr/Lt) and one coat of "Sika Floor 261 ZA to 3mm thickness "DFT" Epoxy resin floor finish or equal and approved: applied as per the manufacturers instructions and approval	SM	205		
F	200mm high epoxy skirting to walls and columns	LM	160		
<b>TOTAL FOR FLOOR FINISHES</b>					

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
A	<p><b><u>ELEMENT J</u></b>  <b><u>CEILING FINISHES</u></b></p> <p><u>12 mm Thick plaster to soffits</u> Cement  sand and lime (1:2:9) in</p>	SM	291		
B	<p><u>Prepare and apply three coats internal quality silk  vinyl emulsion paint to:-</u></p> <p>Ceiling soffits</p>	SM	291		
	<p><b>TOTAL FOR CEILING FINISHES</b></p>				

ITEM				AMOUNT
<b><u>BILL NO. 3</u></b>				
<b><u>BUILDERS WORK</u></b>				
<b><u>SUMMARY</u></b>				
	<b><u>Element</u></b>	<b><u>Title</u></b>	<b><u>Page No.</u></b>	
	A	SUBSTRUCTURES ( <u>All Provisional</u> )	3/2	
	B	RC FRAME	3/3	
	C	WALLING	3/4	
	D	ROOF AND ROOF FINISHES	3/5	
	E	WINDOWS	3/6	
	F	DOORS	3/8	
	G	EXTERNAL WALL FINISHES	3/9	
	H	INTERNAL WALL FINISHES	3/10	
	I	FLOOR FINISHES	3/11	
	J	CEILING FINISHES	3/12	
	<b>TOTAL AMOUNT CARRIED TO GRAND SUMMARY</b>			
	<b>SHS.</b>			



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
	<b><u>BILL NO. 4</u></b> <b><u>PRIME COST SUMS</u></b>  Note: See Appendix 'E' for preambles to PrimeCost and Provisional Sums  <u>The following prime cost sums are for works to be executed complete by nominated Sub- Contractors.</u>				
A	<b>Provide a Prime cost sum of Kenya Shillings One Million Only for Plumbing, Drainage &amp; firefighting</b>		Sum		1,000,000.00
B	Add for profit.				
C	Allow for attendance.		Sum		
D	<b>Provide a prime cost sum of Kenya Shillings One Million, Five Hundred Thousand Only For Air Conditioning and Mechanical Ventilation Services</b>		Sum		1,500,000.00
E	Add for profit.				
F	Allow for attendance.		Sum		
G	<b>Provide a prime cost sum of Kenya Shillings Two Million, Five Hundred Thousand Only For electrical Installations</b>				2,500,000.00
H	Add for Profit				
I	Allow for general & special Attendance		Sum		
	<b><u>TOTAL AMOUNT CARRIED TO GRAND SUMMARY</u></b>				Shs.

**PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION OF INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY (IR) SUITE KNH**

**GRAND SUMMARY**

	<b><u>Page</u></b>
1 PARTICULAR PRELIMINARIES	PP/7
2 GENERAL PRELIMINARIES	GP/13
3 DEMOLITIONS	D/1
4 BUILDERS WORK	3/13
5 PRIME COST & PROVISIONAL SUMS	4/1

**SUB-TOTAL**

5 CONTINGENCIES @ 10%

**TOTAL AMOUNT VAT INCLUSIVE CARRIED TO FORM OF  
TENDER**

**KSHS.**

SIGNED:

( **CONTRACTOR** )

.....

Address:

.....

Tel No:

.....

Date:

.....

SIGNED:

( **EMPLOYER** )

.....

Address:

.....

Tel No:

.....

Date:

.....

© enyatta National Hospital

G/S **G/1**

**Price schedule summary**

**Price Adjustment**

Where the Contract Period (excluding the Defects Liability Period) exceeds eighteen (18) months, it is normal procedure that prices payable to the Contractor shall be subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract to reflect changes occurring in the cost of labor and material components. In such cases the Tendering document shall include in this form a formula of the following general type, pursuant to SCC Sub-Clause 11.2.

Where Contracts are of a shorter duration than eighteen (18) months or in cases where there is to be no Price Adjustment, the following provision shall not be included. Instead, it shall be indicated under this form that the prices are to remain firm and fixed for the duration of the Contract.

*<sup>1</sup>Specify currency in accordance ITT with 18. Create and use as many columns for Foreign Currency requirement as there are foreign currencies*

## Sample Price Adjustment Formula

If in accordance with GCC 11.2, prices shall be adjustable, the following method shall be used to calculate the price adjustment:

Prices payable to the Contractor, in accordance with the Contract, shall be subject to adjustment during performance of the Contract to reflect changes in the cost of labor and material components, in accordance with the following formula:

$$P1 = P0 + (a + b \frac{L1}{L0} + c \frac{M1}{M0}) P0$$

P1 = adjustment amount payable to the Contractor

P0 = Contract price (base price)

a = percentage of fixed element in Contract price (a=%)

b = percentage of labor component in Contract price (b=%)

c = percentage of material and equipment component in Contract price (c=%)

L0, L1 = labor indices applicable to the appropriate industry in the country of origin on the base date and the date

For adjustment, respectively

M0, M1 = material and equipment indices in the country of origin on the base date and the date for adjustment, respectively

N.B. a+b+c= 100%.

## Conditions Applicable to Price Adjustment

The Tenderer shall indicate the source of labor, source of exchange rate and materials indices and the base date indices in its Tender.

Item Source of Indices Used Base Date Indices.

The base date shall be the date thirty (30) days prior to the Tender closing date.

The date of adjustment shall be the mid-point of the period of manufacture or installation of component or Plant. The following conditions shall apply:

No price increase will be allowed beyond the original delivery date unless covered by an extension of time awarded by the Procuring Entity under the terms of the Contract. No price increase will be allowed for periods of delay for which the Contractor is responsible. The Procuring Entity will, however, be entitled to any price decrease occurring during such periods of delay.

If the currency in which the Contract price, P0, is expressed is different from the currency of the country of origin of the labor and/or materials indices, a correction factor will be applied to avoid incorrect adjustments of the Contract price. The correction factor shall be: Z0/Z1, where, Z0 = the number of units of currency of the origin of the indices which equal to one unit of the currency of the Contract Price P0 on the Base date, and Z1 = the number of units of currency of the origin of the indices which equal to one unit of the currency of the Contract Price P0 on the Date of Adjustment.

No price adjustment shall be payable on the portion of the Contract price paid to the Contractor as an advance payment.

## Contractor's Equipment

### Form EQU

The Tenderer shall provide adequate information to demonstrate clearly that it has the capability to meet the requirements for the key Contractor's equipment listed in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. A separate Form shall be prepared for each item of equipment listed, or for alternative equipment proposed by the Tenderer.

Item of equipment		
Equipment information	Name of manufacturer	Model and power rating
	Capacity	Year of manufacture
Current status	Current location	
	Details of current commitments	
Source	Indicate source of the equipment <input type="checkbox"/> Owned <input type="checkbox"/> Rented <input type="checkbox"/> Leased <input type="checkbox"/> Specially manufactured	

Omit the following information for equipment owned by the Tenderer.

Owner	Name of owner	
	Address of owner	
	Telephone	Contact name and title
	Fax	Telex
Agreements	Details of rental / lease / manufacture agreements specific to the project	

### Functional Guarantees

The Tenderer shall copy in the left column of the table below, the identification of each functional guarantee required in the Specification and stated by the Procuring Entity in para.1.2 (c) of Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, and in the right column, provide the corresponding value for each functional guarantee of the proposed plant and equipment.

Required Functional Guarantee	Value of Functional Guarantee of the Proposed Plant and Equipment
1.	
2.	
3.	
...	

## Personnel

### Form PER -1- Proposed Personnel

Tenderers should provide the names of suitably qualified personnel to meet the specified requirements stated in Section III. The data on their experience should be supplied using the Form below for each candidate.

1.	Title of position*
	Name
2.	Title of position*
	Name
3.	Title of position*
	Name
4.	Title of position*
	Name

\*As listed in Section III.

**Form PER-2**

**Resume of Proposed Personnel**

Name of Tenderer \_\_\_\_\_

<b>Position</b>		
<b>Personnel information</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of birth</b>
	<b>Professional qualifications</b>	
<b>Present employment</b>	<b>Name of Procuring Entity</b>	
	<b>Address of Procuring Entity</b>	
	<b>Telephone</b>	<b>Contact (manager / personnel officer)</b>
	<b>Fax</b>	<b>E-mail</b>
	<b>Job title</b>	<b>Years with present Procuring Entity</b>

Summarize professional experience over the last 20 years, in reverse chronological order. Indicate particular technical and managerial experience relevant to the project.

<b>From</b>	<b>To</b>	<b>Company / Project / Position / Relevant technical and management experience</b>

**Proposed Subcontractors for Major Items of Plant and Installation Services**

A list of major items of Lift and Installation Services is provided below.

The following Subcontractors and/or manufacturers are proposed for carrying out the item of the facilities indicated. Tenderers are free to propose more than one for each item

<b>Major Items of Plant and Installation Services</b>	<b>Proposed Subcontractors/Manufacturers</b>	<b>Nationality</b>

**Others - Time Schedule**

(to be used by Tenderer when alternative Time for Completion is invited in ITT 13.2)

**Tenderers Qualification without prequalification**

To establish its qualifications to perform the contract in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria the Tenderer shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information Sheets included here under.



**Form ELI 1.1**

**Tenderer Information Sheet**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

ITT No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Tenderer's Legal Name
In case of JV, legal name of each party:
Tenderer's actual or intended Country of Registration:
Tenderer's Year of Registration:
Tenderer's Legal Address in Country of Registration:
Tenderer's Authorized Representative Information Name: Address: Telephone/Fax numbers: Email Address:
Attached are copies of original documents of:  Articles of Incorporation or Registration of firm named in 1, above, in accordance with ITT 4.1 and ITT 4.4. In case of JV, Form of intent to form JV including a draft agreement, or JV agreement, in accordance with ITT 4.1 and ITT 11.2. In case of state-owned enterprise or institution from Kenya, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy and compliance with the principles of commercial law, and is not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT 4.6.

Please note that a written authorization needs to be attached to this sheet as required by ITT 21.3

**Form ELI 1.2**

**Party to JV Information Sheet**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

ITT No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Tenderer's Legal Name:
JV's Party legal name:
JV's Party Country of Registration:
JV's Party Year of Registration:
JV's Party Legal Address in Country of Registration:
JV's Party Authorized Representative Information Name: Address: Telephone/Fax numbers: Email Address:
Attached are copies of original documents of: Articles of Incorporation or Registration of firm named in 1, above, in accordance with ITT 4.1 and ITT 4.4. In case of state-owned enterprise or institution from Kenya, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy and compliance with the principles of commercial law and is not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITT 4.6.

**Form CON - 2**

**Historical Contract Non-Performance**

Tenderer's Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JV Member Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ITT No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
Contract non-performance did not occur since 1 <sup>st</sup> January [insert year] specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.1. Contract(s) not performed since 1 <sup>st</sup> January [insert year] specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, requirement 2.1			
Year	Non- performed portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and K Shilling equivalent)
[insert year]	[insert amount and percentage]	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name / number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: [insert full name] Address of Procuring Entity: [insert City/ street/building/floor number/room number/country] Reason(s) for nonperformance: [indicate main reason(s)]	[insert amount]
Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3. Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated below.			
Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (currency)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), K Shilling Equivalent (exchange rate)
		Contract Identification: _____ Name of Procuring Entity: _____ Address of Procuring Entity: _____ Matter in dispute: _____ Party who initiated the dispute: _____ Status of dispute: _____	
		Contract Identification: _____ Name of Procuring Entity: _____ Address of Procuring Entity: _____ Matter in dispute: _____ Party who initiated the dispute: _____ Status of dispute: _____	

Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

No Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.4.

Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (currency)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), K Shilling Equivalent (exchange rate)
Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.4 as indicated below.			
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert percentage]</i>	Contract Identification: <i>[indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification]</i> Name of Procuring Entity: <i>[insert full name]</i> Address of Procuring Entity: <i>[insert City/street/building/floor number/room number/country]</i> Matter in dispute: <i>[indicate main issues in dispute]</i> Party who initiated the dispute: <i>[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]</i> Reason(s) for Litigation and award decision <i>[indicate main reason(s)]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>

**Form CCC**

**Current Contract Commitments / Works in Progress**

Tenderers and each member to a JV should provide information on their current commitments on all contracts that have been awarded, or for which a Form of intent or acceptance has been received, or for contracts approaching completion, but for which an unqualified, full completion certificate has yet to be issued.

<b>Name of contract</b>	<b>Procuring Entity, contact address/tel</b>	<b>Value of outstanding work (current K Shilling equivalent)</b>	<b>Estimated completion date</b>	<b>Average monthly invoicing over last six months (K Shilling /month)</b>
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
etc.				

**Form FIN - 3.1**

**Financial Situation**

**Historical Financial Performance**

Tenderer's Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 JV Member Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 To be completed by the Tenderer and, if JV, by each member

Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 ITT No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Financial information in Kenya Shilling equivalent	Historic information for previous _____ ( ) years (Kenya Shilling equivalent in 000s)						
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year ...	Year n	Avg.	Avg. Ratio
<b>Information from Balance Sheet</b>							
Total Assets (TA)							
Total Liabilities (TL)							
Net Worth (NW)							
Current Assets (CA)							
Current Liabilities (CL)							
<b>Information from Income Statement</b>							
Total Revenue (TR)							
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)							

Attached are copies of financial statements (balance sheets, including all related notes, and income statements) for the years required above complying with the following conditions:

Must reflect the financial situation of the Tenderer or member to a JV, and not sister or parent companies. Historic financial statements must be audited by a certified accountant.

Historic financial statements must be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.

Historic financial statements must correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited (no statements for partial periods shall be requested or accepted).

**Form FIN - 3.2**

**Average Annual Turnover**

Tenderer's Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JV Member Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_ ITT No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Annual turnover data		
Year	Amount and Currency	KSHILLING equivalent
	_____	_____
	_____	_____
	_____	_____
	_____	_____
	_____	_____
	_____	_____
*Average Annual Turnover	_____	_____

\*Average annual turnover calculated as total certified payments received for work in progress or completed, divided by the number of years specified in Section III, Evaluation Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3.2.

**Form FIN3.3**

**Financial Resources**

Specify proposed sources of financing, such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, net of current commitments, available to meet the total cash flow demands of the subjectcontractor contracts as indicated in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

Source of financing	Amount (Kenya Shilling equivalent)
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	

**Form EXP 4.1**

**General Experience**

Tenderer's Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_

JV Member Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ITT No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Starting Month / Year	Ending Month / Year	Years*	Contract Identification	Role of Tenderer
_____	_____		Contract name: Brief Description of the Works performed by the Tenderer: Name of Procuring Entity: Address:	_____
_____	_____		Contract name: Brief Description of the Works performed by the Tenderer: Name of Procuring Entity: Address:	_____
_____	_____		Contract name: Brief Description of the Works performed by the Tenderer: Name of Procuring Entity: Address:	_____
_____	_____		Contract name: Brief Description of the Works performed by the Tenderer: Name of Procuring Entity: Address:	_____
_____	_____		Contract name: Brief Description of the Works performed by the Tenderer: Name of Procuring Entity: Address:	_____
_____	_____		Contract name: Brief Description of the Works performed by the Tenderer: Name of Procuring Entity: Address:	_____

\*List calendar year for years with contracts with at least nine (9) months activity per year starting with the earliest year

**Form EXP -4.2(a)**

**Specific Experience**

Tenderer's Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_

JV Member Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_



<b>Similar Contract No. __[insert specific number] of [total number of contracts] required</b> Description of the similarity in accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2a) of Section III:	<b>Information</b>		
Amount			
Physical size			
Complexity			
Methods/Technology			
Physical Production Rate			

**Form EXP -4.2(b)**

**Specific Experience in Key Activities**

Tenderer's Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_

JV Member Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Subcontractor's Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

ITT No.: \_\_\_\_\_

	<b>Information</b>		
Contract Identification	_____		
Award date	_____		
Completion date	_____		
Role in Contract	Contractor	Management Contractor	Subcontractor
Total contract amount	_____		KSHILLING_____
If member in a JV or subcontractor, specify participation of total contract amount	_____ %	_____	KSHILLING_____
Procuring Entity's Name:	_____		
Address:	_____ _____		
Telephone/fax number:	_____		
E-mail:	_____		

**FORM OF TENDER SECURITY-[Option 1-Demand Bank Guarantee]**

**Beneficiary:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Request for Tenders No:**

\_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**TENDER GUARANTEE No.:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Guarantor:** \_\_\_\_\_

1. We have been informed that \_\_\_\_\_ (here inafter called "the Applicant") has submitted or will submit to the Beneficiary its Tender (here inafter called" the Tender") for the execution of \_\_\_\_\_ under Request for Tenders No. \_\_\_\_\_ ("the ITT").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the Beneficiary's conditions, Tenders must be supported by a Tender guarantee.

At the request of the Applicant, we, as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of \_\_\_\_\_ (\_\_\_\_) upon receipt by us of \_\_\_\_\_ the Beneficiary's complying demand, supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that either the Applicant:

has withdrawn its Tender during the period of Tender validity set forth in the Applicant's Letter of Tender ("the Tender Validity Period"), or any extension thereto provided by the Applicant; or

having been notified of the acceptance of its Tender by the Beneficiary during the Tender Validity Period or any extension there to provided by the Applicant, (i) has failed to execute the contract agreement, or (ii) has failed to furnish the Performance.

This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Applicant is the successful Tenderer, upon our receipt of copies of the contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the Performance Security and, or (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Tenderer, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary's notification to the Applicant of the results of the Tendering process; or (ii) thirty days after the end of the Tender Validity Period.

Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office indicated above or before that date.

\_\_\_\_\_  
*[signature(s)]*

*Note: All italicized text is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.*

**FORMAT OF TENDER SECURITY [Option 2-Insurance Guarantee]**

**TENDER GUARANTEE No.:** \_\_\_\_\_

Whereas.....[*Name of the tenderer*] (hereinafter called "the tenderer") has submitted its tender dated ..... [*Date of submission of tender*] for the..... [*Name and/or description of the tender*] (hereinafter called "the Tender") for the execution of \_\_under Request for Tenders No.\_\_\_\_\_("the ITT").

KNOW ALL PEOPLE by these presents that WE ..... of.....[**Name of Insurance Company**] having our registered office at.....(hereinafter called "the Guarantor"), are bound unto ..... [*Name of Procuring Entity*] (hereinafter called "the Procuring Entity") in the sum of ..... (Currency and guarantee amount) for which payment well and truly to be made to the said Procuring Entity, the Guarantor binds itself, its successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by thesepresents.

Sealed with the Common Seal of the said Guarantor this\_\_\_\_\_day of \_\_20\_\_.

3. NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if the Applicant:

a) has withdrawn its Tender during the period of Tender validity set forth in the Principal's Letter of Tender ("the Tender Validity Period"), or any extension thereto provided by the Principal; or

having been notified of the acceptance of its Tender by the Procuring Entity during the Tender ValidityPeriod or any extension thereto provided by the Principal; (i) failed to execute the Contract agreement; or (ii) has failed to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the Instructions to tenderers ("ITT")of the Procuring Entity's Tendering document.

then the guarantee undertakes to immediately pay to the Procuring Entity up to the above amount upon receipt of the Procuring Entity's first written demand, without the Procuring Entity having to substantiate its demand, provided that in its demand the Procuring Entity shall state that the demand arises from the occurrence of any of the above events, specifying which event(s) has occurred.

4. This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Applicant the successful Tenderer, upon our receipt of is \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the Performance Security and, or (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Tenderer, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary's notification to the Applicant of results of the Tenderin \_\_\_\_\_ process; or (ii)twenty-eight the \_\_\_\_\_ g \_\_\_\_\_ eight days after the end of the Tender Validity Period.

Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office indicated above onor before that date.

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Date ]

[Witness]

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Signature of the Guarantor]

[Seal]

**Note: All italicized text is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.**

**TENDER-SECURING DECLARATION FORM {r 46 and 155(2)}**

*[The Bidder shall complete this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated]*

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert date (as day, month and year) of  
Tender*

Submission] Tender \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert number of tendering process]*

No.:

To: \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert complete name of*

*Purchaser]* I/We, the under signed, declare that:

I/We understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a Tender-Securing Declaration.

I/We accept that I/ we will automatically be suspended from being eligible for tendering in any contract with the Purchaser for the period of time of [insert number of months or years] starting on [insert date], if we are in breach of our obligation (s) under the bid conditions, because we—(a) have withdrawn our tender during the period of tender validity specified by us in the Tendering Data Sheet; or (b) having been notified of the acceptance of our Bid by the Purchaser during the period of bid validity, (i) fail or refuse to execute the Contract, if required, or (ii) fail or refuse to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the instructions to tenders.

I/ We understand that this Tender Securing Declaration shall expire if we are not the successful Tenderer(s), upon the earlier of:

Our receipt of a copy of your notification of the name of the successful Tenderer; or Thirty days after the expiration of our Tender.

I/ We understand that if I am/ we are/ in a Joint Venture, the Tender Securing Declaration must be in the name of the Joint Venture that submits the bid, and the Joint Venture has not been legally constituted at the time of bidding, the Tender Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future partners as named in the letter of intent.

Signed:

.....

Capacity/title (director or partner or sole proprietor, etc.)

.....Name:

.....

Duly authorized to sign the bid for and on behalf of..... *[insert complete name of Tenderer]*

Dated on.....day of..... *[Insert date of signing]*

Seal or stamp

**MANUFACTURER'S AUTHORIZATION FORM**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

ITT No.: \_\_\_\_\_

To: \_\_\_\_\_

**WHEREAS**

We \_\_\_\_\_, who are official manufacturers of \_\_\_\_\_, having factories at \_\_\_\_\_, do hereby authorize \_\_\_\_\_ to submit a Tender the purpose of which is to provide the following goods, manufactured by us \_\_\_\_\_, and to subsequently negotiate and sign the Contract.

We hereby extend our full guarantee and warranty in accordance with Clause 27 of the General Conditions, with respect to the goods offered by the above firm.

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Duly authorized to sign this Authorization on behalf of: \_\_\_\_\_

Dated on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_



---

**PART 2 - PROCURING ENTITY'S  
REQUIREMENTS**

---

## **PART 3 - CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACTFORMS**

## GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

### Contract and Interpretation

#### Definitions

1.1 The following words and expressions shall have the meanings here by assigned to them:

"Contract" means the Contract Agreement entered into between the Procuring Entity and the Contractor, together with the Contract Documents referred to there in; they shall constitute the Contract, and the term "the Contract" shall in all such documents be construed accordingly.

"Contract Documents" means the documents listed in Article 1.1 (Contract Documents) of the Contract Agreement (including any amendments thereto).

"GCC" means the General Conditions of Contract hereof. "SCC" means the Special Conditions of Contract.

"day" means calendar day. "year" means 365 days. "month" means calendar month.

"Party" means the Procuring Entity or the Contractor, as the context requires, and "Parties" means both of them.

"Procuring Entity" means the public entity named as such in the SCC and includes the legal successors or permitted assigns of the Procuring Entity.

"Project Manager" means the person appointed by the Procuring Entity in the manner provided in GCC Sub- Clause 17.1 (Project Manager) hereof and named as such in the SCC to perform the duties delegated by the Procuring Entity.

"Contractor" means the person(s) whose Tender to perform the Contract has been accepted by the Procuring Entity and is named as Contractor in the Contract Agreement, and includes the legal successor permitted assigns of the Contractor.

"Contractor's Representative" means any person nominated by the Contractor and approved by the Procuring Entity in the manner provided in GCC Sub-Clause 17.2 (Contractor's Representative and Construction Manager) here of to perform the duties delegated by the Contractor.

"Construction Manager" means the person appointed by the Contractor's Representative in the manner provided in GCC Sub-Clause 17.2.4.

"Subcontractor," including manufacturers, means any person to whom execution of any part of the Facilities, including preparation of any design or supply of any Plant, is sub-contracted directly or indirectly by the Contractor, and includes its legal successors or permitted assigns.

"Dispute Board" (DB) means the person or persons named as such in the SCC appointed by agreement between the Procuring Entity and the Contractor to make a decision with respect to any dispute or difference between the Procuring Entity and the Contractor referred to him or her by the Parties pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 46.1 (Dispute Board) hereof.

"Contract Price" means the sum specified in Article 2.1 (Contract Price) of the Contract Agreement, subject to such additions and adjustments there to or deductions there from, as may be made pursuant to the Contract.

"Facilities" means the Plant to be supplied and installed, as well as all the Installation Services to be carried out by the Contractor under the Contract.



"Plant" means permanent plant, equipment, machinery, apparatus, materials, articles and things of all kinds to be provided and incorporated in the Facilities by the Contractor under the Contract (including the spare parts to be supplied by the Contractor under GCC Sub-Clause 7.3 here of), but does not include Contractor's Equipment.

"Installation Services" means all those services ancillary to the supply of the Plant for the Facilities, to be provided by the Contractor under the Contract, such as transportation and provision of marine or other similar insurance, inspection, expediting, site preparation works (including the provision and use of Contractor's Equipment and the supply of all construction materials required), installation, testing, pre-commissioning, commissioning, operations, maintenance, the provision of operations and maintenance manuals, training, etc...as the case may require.

"Contractor's Equipment" means all facilities, equipment, machinery, tools, apparatus, appliances or things of every kind required in or for installation, completion and maintenance of Facilities that are to be provided by the Contractor, but does not include Plant, or other things intended to form or forming part of the Facilities.

"Country of Origin" means the countries and territories eligible as elaborated in the SCC.

"Site" means the land and other places upon which the Facilities are to be installed, and such other land or places as may be specified in the Contract as forming part of the Site.

"Effective Date" means the date of fulfillment of all conditions stated in Article 3 (Effective Date) of the Contract Agreement, from which the Time for Completion shall be counted.

"Time for Completion" means the time within which Completion of the Facilities as a whole (or of a part of the Facilities where a separate Time for Completion of such part has been prescribed) is to be attained, as referred to in GCC Clause 8 and in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Contract.

"Completion" means that the Facilities (or a specific part thereof where specific parts are specified in the Contract) have been completed operationally and structurally and put in a tight and clean condition, that all work in respect of Pre-commissioning of the Facilities or such specific part thereof has been completed, and that the Facilities or specific part thereof are ready for Commissioning as provided in GCC Clause 24 (Completion) hereof.

"Pre-commissioning" means the testing, checking and other requirements specified in the Procuring Entity's Requirements that are to be carried out by the Contractor in preparation for Commissioning as provided in GCC Clause 24 (Completion) hereof.

"Commissioning" means operation of the Facilities or any part thereof by the Contractor following Completion, which operation is to be carried out by the Contractor as provided in GCC Sub-Clause 25.1 (Commissioning) hereof, for the purpose of carrying out Guarantee Test(s).

"Guarantee Test(s)" means the test(s) specified in the Procuring Entity's Requirements to be carried out to ascertain whether the Facilities or a specified part thereof is able to attain the Functional Guarantees specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Functional Guarantees, in accordance with the provisions of GCC Sub-Clause 25.2 (Guarantee Test) hereof.

"Operational Acceptance" means the acceptance by the Procuring Entity of the Facilities (or any part of the Facilities where the Contract provides for acceptance of the Facilities in parts), which certifies the Contractor's fulfillment of the Contract in respect of Functional Guarantees of the Facilities (or the relevant part thereof) in accordance with the provisions of GCC Clause 28 (Functional Guarantees) hereof and shall include deemed acceptance in accordance with GCC Clause 25 (Commissioning and Operational Acceptance) hereof.

“Defect Liability Period” means the period of validity of the warranties given by the Contractor commencing at Completion of the Facilities or a part thereof, during which the Contractor is responsible for defects with respect to the Facilities (or the relevant part thereof) as provided in GCC Clause 27(Defect Liability) hereof.

“Notice of Dissatisfaction” means the notice given by either Party to the other under Sub-Clause 46.4 indicating its dissatisfaction and intention to commence arbitration.

## **Contract Documents**

- 2.1 Subject to Article 1.2 (Order of Precedence) of the Contract Agreement, all documents forming part of the Contract (and all parts thereof) are intended to be correlative, complementary and mutually explanatory. The Contract shall be read as a whole.

## **Interpretation**

- 3.1 In the Contract, except where the context requires otherwise:

Words indicating one gender include all genders;

words indicating the singular also include the plural and words indicating the plural also include the singular;

provisions including the word “agree,” “agreed,” or “agreement” require the agreement to be recorded in writing;

the word “tender” is synonymous with “Tender,” “tenderer,” with “Tenderer,” and “tender documents” with “Tendering Document,” and

“written” or “in writing” means hand-written, type-written, printed or electronically made, and resulting in a permanent record.

The marginal words and other headings shall not be taken in to consideration in the interpretation of these Conditions.

- 3.2 Incoterms

Unless inconsistent with any provision of the Contract, the meaning of any trade term and the rights and obligations of Parties thereunder shall be as prescribed by Incoterms.

Incoterms means international rules for interpreting trade terms published by the International Chamber of Commerce (latest edition), 38 Cours Albert 1<sup>er</sup>, 75008 Paris, France.

- 3.3 Entire Agreement

- 3.3.1 Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 16.4 hereof, the Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the Procuring Entity and Contractor with respect to the subject matter of Contract and supersedes all communications, negotiations and agreements (whether written or oral) of Parties with respect there to made prior to the date of Contract.

- 3.4 Amendment

No amendment or other variation of the Contract shall be effective unless it is in writing, is dated, expressly refers to the Contract, and is signed by a duly authorized representative of each Party hereto.

- 3.5 Independent Contractor

The Contractor shall be an independent contract or performing the Contract. The Contract does not create any agency, partnership, joint venture or other joint relationship between the Parties

hereto. Subject to the provisions of the Contract, the Contractor shall be solely responsible for the manner in which the Contract is performed. All employees, representatives or Subcontractors engaged by the Contractor in connection with the performance of the Contract shall be under the complete control of the Contractor and shall not be deemed to be employees of the Procuring Entity, and nothing contained in the Contractor in any subcontract awarded by the Contractor shall be construed to create any contractual relationship between any such employees, representatives or Subcontractors and the Procuring Entity.

### 3.6 Non-Waiver

3.6.1 Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 3.6.2 below, no relaxation, forbearance, delay or indulgence by either Party in enforcing any of the terms and conditions of the Contract or the granting of time by either Party to the other shall prejudice, affect or restrict the rights of that Party under the Contract, nor shall any waiver by either Party of any breach of Contract operate as waiver of any subsequent or continuing breach of Contract.

3.6.2 Any waiver of a Party's rights, powers or remedies under the Contract must be in writing, must be dated and signed by an authorized representative of the Party granting such waiver, and must specify the right and the extent to which it is being waived.

### 3.7 Severability

If any provision or condition of the Contract is prohibited or rendered invalid or unenforceable, such prohibition, in validity or unenforced ability shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provisions and conditions of the Contract.

### 3.8 Country of Origin

"Origin" means the place where the plant and component parts thereof are mined, grown, produced or manufactured, and from which the services are provided. Plant components are produced when, through manufacturing, processing, or substantial or major assembling of components, a commercially recognized product results that is substantially in its basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.

## 4 Communications

4.3 Wherever these Conditions provide for the giving or issuing of approvals, certificates, consents, determinations, notices, requests and discharges, these communications shall be:

In writing and delivered against receipt; and  
delivered, sent or transmitted to the address for the recipient's communications as stated in the Contract Agreement.

When a certificate is issued to a Party, the certifier shall send a copy to the other Party. When a notice is issued to a Party, by the other Party or the Project Manager, a copy shall be sent to the Project Manager or the other Party, as the case may be.

## 5 Law and Language

5.3 The Contract shall be governed by in accordance with laws of Kenya

5.4 The ruling language of the Contract shall be English Language.

5.5 The language for communications shall be the English language.

## 6 Fraud and Corruption

- 6.1 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2015, Section 62 as set forth in Section "Declaration not to engage in corruption". The tender submitted by a person shall include a declaration that the person shall not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practice and a declaration that the person or his or her sub-contractors are not debarred from participating in public procurement proceedings.
- 6.2 Tenderers shall permit and shall cause their agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, sub-consultants, service providers, suppliers, and their personnel, to permit the PPRA to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process, prequalification process, tender submission, proposal submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA.

### **Subject Matter of Contract**

#### **7 Scope of Facilities**

- 7.1 Unless otherwise expressly limited in the Procuring Entity's Requirements, the Contractor's obligations cover the provision of all Plant and the performance of all Installation Services required for the design, and the manufacture (including procurement, quality assurance, construction, installation, associated civil works, Pre-commissioning and delivery) of the Plant, and the installation, completion and commissioning of the Facilities in accordance with the plans, procedures, specifications, drawings, codes and any other documents as specified in the Section, Procuring Entity's Requirements. Such specifications include, but are not limited to, the provision of supervision and engineering services; the supply of labor, materials, equipment, spare parts (as specified in GCC Sub-Clause 7.3 below) and accessories; Contractor's Equipment; construction utilities and supplies; temporary materials, structures and facilities; transportation (including, without limitation, unloading and hauling to, from and at the Site); and storage, except for those supplies, works and services that will be provided or performed by the Procuring Entity, as set forth in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Scope of Works and Supply by the Procuring Entity.
- 7.2 The Contractor shall, unless specifically excluded in the Contract, perform all such work and/or supply all such items and materials not specifically mentioned in the Contract but that can be reasonably inferred from the Contract as being required for attaining Completion of the Facilities as if such work and/or items and materials were expressly mentioned in the Contract.
- 7.3 In addition to the supply of Mandatory Spare Parts included in the Contract, the Contractor agrees to supply spare parts required for the operation and maintenance of the Facilities for the period specified in the SCC and the provisions, if any, specified in the SCC. However, the identity, specifications and quantities of such spare parts and the terms and conditions relating to the supply thereof are to be agreed between the Procuring Entity and the Contractor, and the price of such spare parts shall be that given in Price Schedule No.6, which shall be added to the Contract Price. The price of such spare parts shall include the purchase price thereof and other costs and expenses (including the Contractor's fees) relating to the supply of spare parts.

#### **8 Time for Commencement and Completion**

- 8.1 The Contractor shall commence work on the Facilities within the period specified in the SCC and without prejudice to GCC Sub-Clause 26.2 hereof, the Contractor shall thereafter proceed with the Facilities in accordance with the time schedule specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Time Schedule.
- 8.2 The Contractor shall attain Completion of the Facilities or of a part where a separate time for Completion of such part is specified in the Contract, within the time stated in the SCC or within such extended time to which the Contractor shall be entitled under GCC Clause 40 hereof.

## 9 Contractor's Responsibilities

- 9.1 The Contractor shall design, manufacture including associated purchases and/or subcontracting, install and complete the Facilities in accordance with the Contract. When completed, the Facilities should be fit for the purposes for which they are intended as defined in the Contract.
- 9.2 The Contractor confirms that it has entered in to this Contract on the basis of a proper examination of the data relating to the Facilities including any data as to boring tests provided by the Procuring Entity, and on the basis of information that the Contractor could have obtained from a visual inspection of the Site if access there to was available and of other data readily available to it relating to the Facilities as of the date twenty- eight (28) days prior to Tender submission. The Contractor acknowledges that any failure to acquaint itself with all such data and information shall not relieve its responsibility for properly estimating the difficulty or cost of successfully performing the Facilities.
- 9.3 The Contractor shall acquire and pay for all permits, approvals and /or licenses from all local, state or national government authorities or public service undertakings in the country where the Site is located which such authorities or undertakings require the Contractor to obtain in its name and which are necessary for the performance of the Contract, including, without limitation, visas for the Contractor's and Subcontractor's personnel and entry permits for all imported Contractor's Equipment. The Contractor shall acquire all other permits, approvals and/or licenses that are not the responsibility of the Procuring Entity under GCC Sub- Clause 10.3 hereof and that are necessary for the performance of the Contract.
- 9.4 The Contractor shall comply with all laws in force in the country where the Facilities are to be implemented. The laws will include all local, state, national or other laws that affect the performance of the Contract and bind upon the Contractor. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Procuring Entity from and against any and all liabilities, damages, claims, fines, penalties and expenses of whatever nature arising or resulting from the violation of such laws by the Contractor or its personnel, including the Subcontractors and their personnel, but without prejudice to GCC Sub-Clause 10.1 hereof.
- 9.5 Any Plant and Installation Services that will be incorporated in or be required for the Facilities and other supplies shall have their origin as specified under GCC Clause 1 (Country of Origin). Any subcontractors retained by the Contractor shall be from a country as specified in GCC Clause 1 Country of Origin).
- 9.6 If the Contractor is a joint venture, or association (JV) of two or more persons, all such persons shall be jointly and severally bound to the Procuring Entity for the fulfillment of the provisions of the Contract, and shall designate one of such persons to act as a leader with authority to bind the JV. The composition or the constitution of the JV shall not be altered without the prior consent of the Procuring Entity.
- 9.7 Pursuant to paragraph 2.2 e. of Appendix B to the General Conditions the Contractor shall permit and shall cause its subcontractors and sub-consultants to permit, PPRA and/or persons appointed by PPRA to inspect the Site and/or the accounts and records relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have such accounts and records audited by auditors appointed by PPRA. The Contractor's and its Subcontractors' and sub-consultants' attention is drawn to Sub-Clause 6.1 which provides, inter alia, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the PPRA's inspection and audit rights constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination.
- 9.8 The Contractor shall conform to the sustainable procurement contractual provisions, if and as specified in the SCC.

## **10 Procuring Entity's Responsibilities**

- 10.1 All information and/or data to be supplied by the Procuring Entity as described in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Scope of Works and Supply by the Procuring Entity, shall be deemed to be accurate, except when the Procuring Entity expressly states otherwise.
- 10.2 The Procuring Entity shall be responsible for acquiring and providing legal and physical possession of the Site and access thereto, and for providing possession of and access to all other areas reasonably required for the proper execution of the Contract, including all requisite rights of way, as specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Scope of Works and Supply by the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall give full possession of an accord all rights of access there to on or before the date (s) specified in that Appendix.
- 10.3 The Procuring Entity shall acquire and pay for all permits, approvals and/or licenses from all local, state or national government authorities or public service under takings in the country where the Site is located which such authorities or under takings require the Procuring Entity to obtain in the Procuring Entity's name, are necessary for the execution of the Contract, including those required for the performance by both the Contractor and the Procuring Entity of their respective obligations under the Contract, and (c) are specified in the Appendix (Scope of Works and Supply by the Procuring Entity).
- 10.4 If requested by the Contractor, the Procuring Entity shall use its best endeavors to assist the Contractor in obtaining in a timely and expeditious manner all permits, approvals and/or licenses necessary for the execution of the Contract from all local, state or national government authorities or public service under takings that such authorities or undertakings require the Contractor or Subcontractors or the personnel of the Contractor or Subcontractors, as the case may be, to obtain.
- 10.5 Unless otherwise specified in the Contract or agreed upon by the Procuring Entity and the Contractor, the Procuring Entity shall provide sufficient, properly qualified operating and maintenance personnel; shall supply and make available all raw materials, utilities, lubricants, chemicals, catalysts, other materials and facilities; and shall perform all work and services of whatsoever nature, including those required by the Contractor to properly carry out Pre-commissioning, Commissioning and Guarantee Tests, all in accordance with the provisions of the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Scope of Works and Supply by the Procuring Entity, at or before the time specified in the program furnished by the Contractor under GCC Sub- Clause 18.2 hereof and in the manner thereupon specified or as otherwise agreed upon by the Procuring Entity and the Contractor.
- 10.6 The Procuring Entity shall be responsible for the continued operation of the Facilities after Completion, in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 24.8, and shall be responsible for facilitating the Guarantee Test (s) for the Facilities, in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 25.2.
- 10.7 All costs and expenses involved in the performance of the obligations under this GCC Clause 10 shall be the responsibility of the Procuring Entity, save those to be incurred by the Contractor with respect to the performance of Guarantee Tests, in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 25.2.
- 10.8 In the event that the Procuring Entity shall be in breach of any of his obligations under this Clause, the additional cost incurred by the Contractor in consequence thereof shall be determined by the Project Manager and added to the Contract Price.

### **Payment**

#### **11 Contract Price**

- 11.1 Contract as specified in Article 2 (Contract Price and Terms of Payment) of the Contract Agreement.
- 11.2 Unless an adjustment clause is provided for in the SCC, the Contract Price shall be a firm lump sum not subject to any alteration, except in the event of a Change in the Facilities or as otherwise provided in the Contract.
- 11.3 Subject to GCC Sub-Clauses 9.2, 10.1 and 35 hereof, the Contractor shall be deemed to have satisfied itself as to the correctness and sufficiency of the Contract Price, which shall, except as otherwise



provided for in the Contract, cover all its obligations under the Contract.

## **12 Terms of Payment**

- 12.1 The Contract Price shall be paid as specified in Article 2 (Contract Price and Terms of Payment) of the Contract Agreement and in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Terms and Procedures of Payment, which also outlines the procedures to be followed in making application for and processing payments.
- 12.2 No payment made by the Procuring Entity herein shall be deemed to constitute acceptance by the Procuring Entity of the Facilities or any part (s) thereof.
- 12.3 In the event that the Procuring Entity fails to make any payment by its respective due date or within the period set for thin the Contract, the Procuring Entity shall pay to the Contractor interest on the amount of such delayed payment at the rate(s) shown in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Terms and Procedures of Payment, for the period of delay until payment has been made in full, whether before or after judgment or arbitrage award.
- 12.4 The currency or currencies in which payments are made to the Contractor under this Contract shall be specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Terms and Procedures of Payment, subject to the general principle that payments will be made in the currency or currencies in which the Contract Price has been stated in the Contractor's Tender.

## **13 Securities**

### **13.1 Issuance of Securities**

The Contractor shall provide the securities specified below in favor of the Procuring Entity at the times, and in the amount, manner and form specified below.

### **13.2 Advance Payment Security**

- 13.2.1 The Contractor shall, within twenty-eight (28) days of the notification of contract award, provide a security in an amount equal to the advance payment calculated in accordance with the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Terms and Procedures of Payment, and in the same currency or currencies.
- 13.2.2 The security shall be in the form provided in the Tendering documents or in another form acceptable to the Procuring Entity. The amount of the security shall be reduced in proportion to the value of the Facilities executed by and paid to the Contractor from time to time, and shall automatically become null and void when the full amount of the advance payment has been recovered by the Procuring Entity. The security shall be returned to the Contractor immediately after its expiration.

### **13.3 Performance Security**

- 13.3.1 The Contractor shall, within twenty-eight (28) days of the notification of contract award, provide a security for the due performance of the Contract in the amount specified in the **SCC**.
- 13.3.2 The Performance Security shall be denominated in the currency or currencies of the Contract, or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Procuring Entity, and shall be in the form provided in Section X, Contract Forms, corresponding to the type of bank guarantee stipulated by the Procuring Entity in the **SCC**, or in another form acceptable to the Procuring Entity.
- 13.3.3 Unless otherwise specified in the **SCC**, the security shall be reduced by half on the date of the Operational Acceptance. The Security shall become null and void, or shall be reduced prorata to the Contract Price of a part of the Facilities for which a separate Time for Completion is provided, five hundred and forty (540) days after Completion of the Facilities or three hundred and sixty five (365) days after Operational Acceptance of the Facilities, whichever occurs first; provided, however, that if the Defects Liability Period has been extended on any part of the Facilities pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 27.8 hereof, the Contractor shall issue an additional security in an amount proportionate

to the Contract Price of that part. The security shall be returned to the Contractor immediately after its expiration, provided, however, that if the Contractor, pursuant to GCC Sub- Clause 27.10, is liable for an extended defect liability obligation, the Performance Security shall be extended for the period specified in the SCC pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 27.10 and up to the amount specified in the SCC.

- 13.3.4 The Procuring Entity shall not make a claim under the Performance Security, except for amounts to which the Procuring Entity is entitled under the Contract. The Procuring Entity shall indemnify and hold the Contractor harmless against and from all damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) resulting from a claim under the Performance Security to the extent to which the Procuring Entity was not entitled to make the claim.

## **14 Taxes and Duties**

- 14.1 Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract, the Contractor shall bear and pay all taxes, duties, levies and charges assessed on the Contractor, its Subcontractors or their employees by all municipal, state or national government authorities in connection with the Facilities in and outside of the country wherethe Site is located.
- 14.2 If any tax exemptions, reductions, allowances or privileges may be available to the Contractor in Kenya, the Procuring Entity shall use its best endeavors to enable the Contractor to benefit from any such tax savings to the maximum allowable extent.
- 14.3 For the purpose of the Contract, it is agreed that the Contract Price specified in Article 2 (Contract Price and Terms of Payment) of the Contract Agreement is based on the taxes, duties, levies and charges prevailing at the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to the date of Tender submission in Kenya (hereinafter called "Tax" in this GCC Sub-Clause14.4). If any rates of Tax are increased or decreased, a new Tax is introduced, an existing Tax is abolished, or any change in interpretation or application of any Tax occurs in the course of the performance of Contract, which was or will be assessed on the Contractor, Subcontractors or their employees in connection with performance of the Contract, an equitable adjustment of the Contract Price shall be made to fully take in to account any such change by addition to the Contract Price or deduction therefrom, as the case may be, in accordance with GCC Clause36 hereof.

## **Intellectual Property**

### **15 License/Use of Technical Information**

- 15.1 For the operation and maintenance of the Plant, the Contractor hereby grants a non-exclusive and non-transferable license (without the right to sub-license) to the Procuring Entity under the patents, utility models or other industrial property rights owned by the Contractor or by a third Party from whom the Contractor hasreceived the right to grant licenses there under, and shall also grant to the Procuring Entity a non-exclusive and non-transferable right (without the right to sub-license) to use the know-how and other technical information disclosed to the Procuring Entity under the Contract. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as transferring ownership of any patent, utility model, trademark, design, copyright, know-how or other intellectual property right from the Contractor or any third Party to the Procuring Entity.
- 15.2 The copy right in all drawings, documents and other materials containing data and information furnished to the Procuring Entity by the Contractor here in shall remain vested in the Contractor or, if they are furnished to the Procuring Entity directly or through the Contractor by any third Party, including suppliers of materials, the copy right in such materials shall remain vested in such third Party.



## **Confidential Information**

- 16.1 The Procuring Entity and the Contractor shall keep confidential and shall not, without the written consent of the other Party hereto, divulge to any third Party any documents, data or other information furnished directly or indirectly by the other Party hereto in connection with the Contract, whether such information has been furnished prior to, during or following termination of the Contract. Notwithstanding the above, the Contractor may furnish to its Subcontractor (s) such documents, data and other information it receives from the Procuring Entity to the extent required for the Subcontractor (s) to perform its work under the Contract, in which event the Contractor shall obtain from such Subcontractor (s) an under taking of confidentiality similar to that imposed on the Contractor under this GCC Clause 16.
- 16.2 The Procuring Entity shall not use such documents, data and other information received from the Contractor for any purpose other than the operation and maintenance of the Facilities. Similarly, the Contractor shall not use such documents, data and other information received from the Procuring Entity for any purpose other than the design, procurement of Plant, construction or such other work and services as are required for the performance of the Contract.
- 16.3 The obligation of a Party under GCC Sub-Clauses 16.1 and 16.2 above, however, shall not apply to that information which  
Now or here after enters the public domain through no fault of that Party  
can be proven to have been possessed by that Party at the time of disclosure and which  
was not previously obtained, directly or indirectly, from the other Party hereto  
otherwise lawfully becomes available to that Party from a third Party that has no  
obligation of confidentiality.
- 16.4 The above provisions of this GCC Clause 16 shall not in any way modify any undertaking of confidentiality given by either of the Parties hereto prior to the date of the Contract in respect of the Facilities or any part thereof.
- 16.5 The provisions of this GCC Clause 16 shall survive termination, for whatever reason, of the Contract.

## **Execution of the Facilities**

### **17 Representatives**

#### **17.1 Project Manager**

If the Project Manager is not named in the Contract, then within fourteen (14) days of the Effective Date, the Procuring Entity shall appoint and notify the Contractor in writing of the name of the Project Manager. The Procuring Entity may from time to time appoint some other person as the Project Manager in place of the person previously so appointed, and shall give a notice of the name of such other person to the Contractor without delay. No such appointment shall be made at such a time or in such a manner as to impede the progress of work on the Facilities. Such appointment shall only take effect upon receipt of such notice by the Contractor. The Project Manager shall represent and act for the Procuring Entity at all times during the performance of the Contract. All notices, instructions, orders, certificates, approvals and all other communications under the Contract shall be given by the Project Manager, except as here in otherwise provided.

All notices, instructions, information and other communications given by the Contractor to the Procuring Entity under the Contract shall be given to the Project Manager, except as herein otherwise provided.

## 17.2 Contractor's Representative & Construction Manager

- 17.2.1 If the Contractor's Representative is not named in the Contract, then within fourteen (14) days of the Effective Date, the Contractor shall appoint the Contractor's Representative and shall request the Procuring Entity in writing to approve the person so appointed. If the Procuring Entity makes no objection to the appointment within fourteen (14) days, the Contractor's Representative shall be deemed to have been approved. If the Procuring Entity objects to the appointment within fourteen (14) days giving the reason therefor, then the Contractor shall appoint a replacement within fourteen (14) days of such objection, and the foregoing provisions of this GCC Sub-Clause 17.2.1 shall apply thereto.
- 17.2.2 The Contractor's Representative shall represent and act for the Contractor at all times during the performance of the Contract and shall give to the Project Manager all the Contractor's notices, instructions, information and all other communications under the Contract.
- 17.2.3 All notices, instructions, information and all other communications given by the Procuring Entity or the Project Manager to the Contractor under the Contract shall be given to the Contractor's Representative or, in its absence, its deputy, except as herein otherwise provided.
- 17.2.4 The Contractor shall not revoke the appointment of the Contractor's Representative without the Procuring Entity's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. If the Procuring Entity consents thereto, the Contractor shall appoint some other person as the Contractor's Representative, pursuant to the procedure set out in GCC Sub-Clause 17.2.1.
- 17.2.5 The Contractor's Representative may, subject to the approval of the Procuring Entity which shall not be unreasonably withheld, at any time delegate to any person any of the powers, functions and authorities vested in him or her. Any such delegation may be revoked at any time. Any such delegation or revocation shall be subject to a prior notice signed by the Contractor's Representative, and shall specify the powers, functions and authorities there by delegated or revoked. No such delegation or revocation shall take effect unless and until a copy thereof has been delivered to the Procuring Entity and the Project Manager.
- 17.2.6 Any actor exercise by any person of powers, functions and authorities so delegated to him or her in accordance with this GCC Sub-Clause 17.2.3 shall be deemed to be an actor exercise by the Contractor's Representative.
- 17.2.7 From the commencement of installation of the Facilities at the Site until Completion, the Contractor's Representative shall appoint a suitable person as the Construction Manager. The Construction Manager shall supervise all work done at the Site by the Contractor and shall be present at the Site throughout normal working hours except when on leave, sick or absent for reasons connected with the proper performance of the Contract. Whenever the Construction Manager is absent from the Site, a suitable person shall be appointed to act as the Construction Manager's deputy.
- 17.2.8 The Procuring Entity may by notice to the Contractor object to any representative or person employed by the Contractor in the execution of the Contract who, in the reasonable opinion of the Procuring Entity, may be have inappropriately, may be incompetent or negligent, or may commit a serious breach of the Site regulations provided under GCC Sub-Clause 22.4. The Procuring Entity shall provide evidence of the same, where upon the Contractor shall remove such person from the Facilities.
- 17.2.9 If any representative or person employed by the Contractor is removed in accordance with GCC Sub- Clause 17.2.5, the Contractor shall, where required, promptly appoint a replacement.

## 18 Work Program

### 18.1 Contractor's Organization

The Contractor shall supply to the Procuring Entity and the Project Manager a chart showing the

proposed organization to be established by the Contractor for carrying out work on the Facilities within twenty-one days of the Effective Date. The chart shall include the identities of the key personnel and the curricula vitae of such key personnel to be employed shall be supplied together with the chart. The Contractor shall promptly inform the Procuring Entity and the Project Manager in writing of any revision or alteration of such an organization chart.

#### 18.2 Program of Performance

Within twenty-eight (28) days after the Effective Date, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager a detailed program of performance of the Contract, made in a form acceptable to the Project Manager and showing the sequence in which it proposes to design, manufacture, transport, assemble, install and pre-commission the Facilities, as well as the date by which the Contractor reasonably requires that the Procuring Entity shall have fulfilled its obligations under the Contract so as to enable the Contractor to execute the Contract in accordance with the program and to achieve Completion, Commissioning and Acceptance of the Facilities in accordance with the Contract. The program so submitted by the Contractor shall accord with the Time Schedule included in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Time Schedule, and any other dates and periods specified in the Contract. The Contractor shall update and revise the program as and when appropriate or when required by the Project Manager, but without modification in the Times for Completion specified in the SCC pursuant to Sub-Clause 8.2 and any extension granted in accordance with GCC Clause 40, and shall submit all such revisions to the Project Manager.

#### 18.3 Progress Report

The Contractor shall monitor progress of all the activities specified in the program referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 18.2 above, and supply a progress report to the Project Manager every month.

The progress report shall be in a form acceptable to the Project Manager and shall indicate: (a) percentage completion achieved compared with the planned percentage completion for each activity; and (b) where any activity is behind the program, giving comments and likely consequences and stating the corrective action being taken.

#### 18.4 Progress of Performance

If at any time the Contractor's actual progress falls behind the program referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 18.2, or it becomes apparent that it wills of all behind, the Contractor shall, at the request of the Procuring Entity or the project Manager, prepare and submit to the Project Manager a revised program, taking into account the prevailing circumstances, and shall notify the Project Manager of the steps being taken to expedite progress so as to attain Completion of the Facilities within the Time for Completion under GCC Sub-Clause 8.2, any extension thereof entitled under GCC Sub-Clause 40.1, or any extended period as may otherwise be agreed upon between the Procuring Entity and the Contractor.

#### 18.5 Procedures

The Contract shall be executed in accordance with the Contract Documents including the procedures given in the Forms and Procedures of the Procuring Entity's Requirements.

The Contractor may execute the Contract in accordance with its own standard project execution plans and procedures to the extent that they do not conflict with the provisions contained in the Contract.

### 19 Subcontracting

- 19.1 The Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled List of Major Items of Plant and Installation Services and List of Approved Subcontractors, specifies major items of supply or services and a list of approved Subcontractors against each item, including manufacturers. In so far as no Subcontractors are listed against any such item, the Contractor shall prepare a list of Subcontractors for such item for inclusion in such list. The Contractor may from time to time propose any addition to or deletion from any such list. The Contractor shall submit any such list or any modification thereto to the

Procuring Entity for its approval in sufficient time so as not to impede the progress of work on the Facilities. Such approval by the Procuring Entity for any of the Subcontractors shall not relieve the Contractor from any of its obligations, duties or responsibilities under the Contract.

- 19.2 The Contractor shall select and employ its Subcontractors for such major items from those listed in the lists referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 19.1.
- 19.3 For items or parts of the Facilities not specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled List of Major Items of Plant and Installation Services and List of Approved Subcontractors, the Contractor may employ such Subcontractors as it may select, at its discretion.
- 19.4 Each sub-contract shall include provisions which would entitle the Procuring Entity to require the sub-contract to be assigned to the Procuring Entity under GCC 19.5 (if and when applicable), or in event of termination by the Procuring Entity under GCC 42.2.
- 19.5 If a subcontractor's obligations extend beyond the expiry date of the relevant Defects Liability Period and the Project Manager, prior to that date, instructs the Contractor to assign the benefits of such obligations to the Procuring Entity, then the Contractor shall do so.

## **20` Design and Engineering**

### **20.1 Specifications and Drawings**

- 20.1.1 The Contractor shall execute the basic and detailed design and the engineering work in compliance with the provisions of the Contract, or where not so specified, in accordance with good engineering practice.
- 20.1.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for any discrepancies, errors or omissions in the specifications, drawings and other technical documents that it has prepared, whether such specifications, drawings and other documents have been approved by the Project Manager or not, provided that such discrepancies, errors or omissions are not because of inaccurate information furnished in writing to the Contractor by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity.
- 20.1.2 The Contractor shall be entitled to disclaim responsibility for any design, data, drawing, specification or other document, or any modification thereof provided or designated by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity, by giving a notice of such disclaimer to the Project Manager.

### **20.2 Codes and Standards**

Wherever references are made in the Contract to codes and standards in accordance with which the Contract shall be executed, the edition or the revised version of such codes and standards current at the date twenty- eight (28) days prior to date of Tender submission shall apply unless otherwise specified. During Contract execution, any changes in such codes and standards shall be applied subject to approval by the Procuring Entity and shall be treated in accordance with GCC Clause 39.

### **20.3 Approval/ Review of Technical Documents by Project Manager.**

- 20.3.1 The Contractor shall prepare or cause its Subcontractors to prepare, and furnish to the Project Manager the documents listed in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled List of Documents for Approval or Review, for its approval or review as specified and in accordance with the requirements of GCC Sub-Clause 18.2 (Program of Performance).
- 20.3.2 Any part of the Facilities covered by or related to the documents to be approved by the Project Manager shall be executed only after the Project Manager's approval thereof.

GCC Sub-Clauses 20.3.2 through 20.3.7 shall apply to those documents requiring the Project Manager's approval, but not to those furnished to the Project Manager for its review only.

20.2.3 Within fourteen (14) days after receipt by the Project Manager of any document requiring the Project Manager's approval in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 20.3.1, the Project Manager shall either return one copy thereof to the Contractor with its approval endorsed there on or shall notify the Contractor in writing of its disapproval thereof and the reasons therefor and the modifications that the Project Manager proposes.

If the Project Manager fails to take such action within the said fourteen (14) days, then the said documents shall be deemed to have been approved by the Project Manager.

20.3.4 The Project Manager shall not disapprove any document, except on the grounds that the document does not comply with the Contractor that it is contrary to good engineering practice.

20.3.5 If the Project Manager disapproves the document, the Contractor shall modify the document and resubmit it for the Project Manager's approval in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 20.3.2. If the Project Manager approves the document subject to modification(s), the Contractor shall make the required modification(s), where upon the document shall be deemed to have been approved.

20.3.6 If any dispute or difference occurs between the Procuring Entity and the Contractor in connection with or arising out of the disapproval by the Project Manager of any document and/or any modification(s) there to that cannot be settled between the Parties within a reasonable period, then such dispute or difference may be referred to a Dispute Board for determination in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 46.1 hereof. If such dispute or difference is referred to a Dispute Board, the Project Manager shall give instructions as to whether and if so, how, performance of the Contract is to proceed. The Contractor shall proceed with the Contract in accordance with the Project Manager's instructions, provided that if the Dispute Board upholds the Contractor's view on the dispute and if the Procuring Entity has not given notice under GCC Sub-Clause

46.3 hereof, then the Contractor shall be reimbursed by the Procuring Entity for any additional costs incurred by reason of such instructions and shall be relieved of such responsibility or liability in connection with the dispute and the execution of the instructions as the Dispute Board shall decide, and the Time for Completion shall be extended accordingly.

20.3.7 The Project Manager's approval, with or without modification of the document furnished by the Contractor, shall not relieve the Contractor of any responsibility or liability imposed upon it by any provisions of the Contract except to the extent that any subsequent failure results from modifications required by the Project Manager.

20.3.8 The Contractor shall not depart from any approved document unless the Contractor has first submitted to the Project Manager an amended document and obtained the Project Manager's approval thereof, pursuant to the provisions of this GCC Sub-Clause 20.3.

If the Project Manager requests any change in any already approved document and/or in any document based there on, the provisions of GCC Clause 39 shall apply to such request.

## **21 Procurement**

### **21.1 Plant**

Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 14.2, the Contractor shall procure and transport all Plant in an expeditious and orderly manner to the Site.

### **21.2 Procuring Entity-Supplied Plant**

If the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Scope of Works and Supply by the Procuring Entity, provides that the Procuring Entity shall furnish any specific items to the Contractor, the following provisions shall apply:

21.2.1 The Procuring Entity shall, at its own risk and expense, transport each item to the place on or near the Site as agreed upon by the Parties and make such item available to the Contractor at the time specified in the program furnished by the Contractor, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 18.2, unless otherwise mutually agreed.

21.2.2 Upon receipt of such item, the Contractor shall inspect the same visually and notify the Project Manager of any detected shortage, defect or default. The Procuring Entity shall



immediately remedy any shortage, defector default, or the Contractor shall, if practicable and possible, at the request of the Procuring Entity, remedy such shortage, defect or default at the Procuring Entity's cost and expense. After inspection, such item shall fall under the care, custody and control of the Contractor. The provision of this GCC Sub-Clause 21.2.2 shall apply to any item supplied to remedy any such shortage or default or to substitute for any defective item, or shall apply to defective items that have been repaired.

21.2.3 The foregoing responsibilities of the Contractor and its obligations of care, custody and control shall not relieve the Procuring Entity of liability for any undetected shortage, defect or default, nor place the Contractor under any liability for any such shortage, defect or default whether under GCC Clause 27 or under any other provision of Contract.

### 21.3 Transportation

21.3.1 The Contractor shall at its own risk and expense transport all the materials and the Contractor's Equipment to the Site by the mode of transport that the Contractor judges most suitable under all the circumstances.

21.3.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, the Contractor shall be entitled to select any safe mode of transport operated by any person to carry the materials and the Contractor's Equipment.

21.3.3 Upon dispatch of each shipment of materials and the Contractor's Equipment, the Contractor shall notify the Procuring Entity by telex, cable, facsimile or electronic means, of the description of the materials and of the Contractor's Equipment, the point and means of dispatch, and the estimated time and point of arrival in the Kenya, if applicable, and at the Site. The Contractor shall furnish the Procuring Entity with relevant shipping documents to be agreed upon between the Parties.

21.3.4 The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining, if necessary, approvals from the authorities for transportation of the materials and the Contractor's Equipment to the Site. The Procuring Entity shall use its best endeavors in a timely and expeditious manner to assist the Contractor in obtaining such approvals, if requested by the Contractor. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Procuring Entity from and against any claim for damage to roads, bridges or any other traffic facilities that may be caused by the transport of the materials and the Contractor's Equipment to the Site.

### 21.4 Customs Clearance

21.4.1 The Contractor shall, at its own expense, handle all imported materials and Contractor's Equipment at the point(s) of import and shall handle any formalities for customs clearance, subject to the Procuring Entity's obligations under GCC Sub-Clause 14.2, provided that if applicable laws or regulations require any application or act to be made by or in the name of the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity shall take all necessary steps to comply with such laws or regulations. In the event of delays in customs clearance that are not the fault of the Contractor, the Contractor shall be entitled to an extension in the Time for Completion, pursuant to GCC Clause 40.

## 22 Installation

### 22.1 Setting Out/ Supervision

22.1.1 Bench Mark: The Contractor shall be responsible for the true and proper setting-out of the Facilities in relation to bench marks, reference marks and lines provided to it in writing by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity.

If, at any time during the progress of installation of the Facilities, any error shall appear in the position, level or alignment of the Facilities, the Contractor shall forth with notify the Project

Manager of such error and, at its own expense, immediately rectify such error to the reasonable satisfaction of the Project Manager. If such error is based on incorrect data provided in writing by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity, the expense of rectifying the same shall be borne by the Procuring Entity.

22.1.2 Contractor's Supervision: The Contractor shall give or provide all necessary superintendence during the installation of the Facilities, and the Construction Manager or its deputy shall be constantly on the Site to provide full-time super intendance of the installation. The Contractor shall provide and employ only technical personnel who are skilled and experienced in their respective callings and supervisory staff who are competent to adequately supervise the work at hand.

## 22.2 Labor:

### 22.2.1 Engagement of Staff and Labor

Except as otherwise stated in the Specification, the Contractor shall make arrangements for the engagement of all staff and labor, local or otherwise, and for their payment, housing, feeding and transport.

The Contractor shall provide and employ on the Site in the installation of the Facilities such skilled, semi- skilled and unskilled labor as is necessary for the proper and timely execution of the Contract. The Contractor is encouraged to use local labor that has the necessary skills.

The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all necessary permit(s) and/or visa(s) from the appropriate authorities for the entry of all labor and personnel to be employed on the Site into Kenya. The Procuring Entity will, if requested by the Contractor, use his best endeavors in a timely and expeditious manner to assist the Contractor in obtaining any local, state, national or government permission required for bringing in the Contractor's personnel.

The Contractor shall at its own expense provide the means of repatriation to all of its and its Subcontractor's personnel employed on the Contract at the Site to the place where they were recruited or to their domicile. It shall also provide suitable temporary maintenance of all such persons from the cessation of their employment on the Contract to the date programmed for their departure. In the event that the Contractor defaults in providing such means of transportation and temporary maintenance, the Procuring Entity may provide the same to such personnel and recover the cost of doing so from the Contractor.

### 22.2.2 Persons in the Service of Procuring Entity

The Contractor shall not recruit, or attempt to recruit, staff and labor from amongst the Procuring Entity's Personnel.

### 22.2.3 Labor Laws

The Contractor shall comply with all the relevant labor Laws applicable to the Contractor's Personnel, including Laws relating to their employment, health, safety, welfare, immigration and emigration, and shall allow them all their legal rights.

The Contractor shall at all times during the progress of the Contract use its best endeavors to prevent any unlawful, riotous or disorderly conduct or behavior by or amongst its employees and the labor of its Subcontractors.

The Contractor shall, in all dealings with its labor and the labor of its Subcontractors currently employed on or connected with the Contract, pay due regard to all recognized festivals, official holidays, religious or other customs and all local laws and regulations pertaining to the employment of labor.

#### 22.2.4 Rates of Wages and Conditions of Labor

The Contractor shall pay rates of wages, and observe conditions of labor, which are not lower than those established for the trade or industry where the work is carried out. If no established rates or conditions are applicable, the Contractor shall pay rates of wages and observe conditions which are not lower than the general level of wages and conditions observed locally by Procuring Entities whose trade or industry is similar to that of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall inform the Contractor's Personnel about their liability to pay personal income taxes in the Country in respect of such of their salaries, wages and allowances as are chargeable under the Laws for the time being in force, and the Contractor shall perform such duties in regard to such deductions thereof as may be imposed on him by such Laws.

#### 22.2.5 Working Hours

No work shall be carried out on the Site on locally recognized days of rest, or outside the normal working hours stated in the SCC, unless:

Otherwise stated in the Contract,

The Project Manager gives consent, or

The work is unavoidable, or necessary for the protection of life or property or for the safety of the Works, in which case the Contractor shall immediately advise the Project Manager.

If and when the Contractor considers it necessary to carry out work at night or on public holidays so as to meet the Time for Completion and requests the Project Manager's consent thereto, the Project Manager shall not unreasonably withhold such consent.

This Sub-Clause shall not apply to any work which is customarily carried out by rotary or double-shifts.

#### 22.2.6 Facilities for Staff and Labor

Except as otherwise stated in the Specification, the Contractor shall provide and maintain all necessary accommodation and welfare facilities for the Contractor's Personnel. The Contractor shall also provide facilities for the Procuring Entity's Personnel as stated in the Specification.

The Contractor shall not permit any of the Contractor's Personnel to maintain any temporary or permanent living quarters within the structures forming part of the Permanent Works.

#### 22.2.7 Health and Safety

The Contractor shall at all times take all reasonable precautions to maintain the health and safety of the Contractor's Personnel. In collaboration with local health authorities, the Contractor shall ensure that medical staff, first aid facilities, sick bay and ambulance service are available at all times at the Site and at any accommodation for Contractor's and Procuring Entity's Personnel, and that suitable arrangements are made for all necessary welfare and hygiene requirements and for the prevention of epidemics.

The Contractor shall appoint an accident prevention officer at the Site, responsible for maintaining safety and protection against accidents. This person shall be qualified for this responsibility, and shall have the authority to issue instructions and take protective measures to prevent accidents. Throughout the performance of the Contract, the Contractor shall provide whatever is required by this person to exercise this responsibility and authority.

The Contractor shall send to the Project Manager, details of any accident as soon as practicable after its occurrence. The Contractor shall maintain records and make reports concerning health, safety and welfare of persons, and damage to property, as the Project Manager may reasonably require.

The Contractor shall throughout the contract (including the Defects Notification Period): (i) conduct Information, Education and Consultation Communication (IEC) campaigns, at least every other



month, addressed to all the Site staff and labor (including all the Contractor's employees, all Subcontractors and Procuring Entity's and Project Manager's' employees, and all truck drivers and crew making deliveries to Site for construction activities) and to the immediate local communities, concerning the risks, dangers and impact, and appropriate avoidance behavior with respect to of Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STD) - or Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) in general and HIV/AIDS in particular; (ii) provide male or female condoms for all Site staff and labor as appropriate; and (iii) provide for STI and HIV/AIDS screening, diagnosis, counseling and referral to a dedicated national STI and HIV/AIDS program,(unless otherwise agreed) of all Site staff and labor.

The Contractor shall include in the program to be submitted for the execution of the Facilities under Sub- Clause18.2 an alleviation program for Site staff and labor and their families in respect of Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) and Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STD) including HIV/AIDS. The STI, STD and HIV/AIDS alleviation program shall indicate when, how and at what cost the Contractor plans to satisfy the requirements of this Sub-Clause and the related specification. For each component, the program shall detail the resources to be provided or utilized and any related sub-contracting proposed. The program shall also include provision of a detailed cost estimate with supporting documentation. Payment to the Contractor for preparation and implementation this program shall not exceed the Provisional Sum dedicated for this purpose.

#### 22.2.8 Funeral Arrangements

In the event of the death of any of the Contractor's personnel or accompanying members of their families, the Contractor shall be responsible for making the appropriate arrangements for their return or burial, unless otherwise specified in the SCC.

#### 22.2.9 Records of Contractor's Personnel

The Contractor shall keep accurate records of the Contractor's personnel, including the number of each class of Contractor's Personnel on the Site and the names, ages, genders, hours worked and wages paid to all workers. These records shall be summarized on a monthly basis in a form approved by the Project Manager and shall be available for inspection by the Project Manager until the Contractor has completed all work.

#### 22.2.10 Supply of Food stuffs

The Contractor shall arrange for the provision of a sufficient supply of suitable food as may be stated in the Specification at reasonable prices for the Contractor's Personnel for the purposes of or in connection with the Contract.

#### 22.2.11 Supply of Water

The Contractor shall, having regard to local conditions, provide on the Site an adequate supply of drinking and other water for the use of the Contractor's Personnel.

#### 22.2.12 Measures against Insect and Pest Nuisance

The Contractor shall at all times take the necessary precautions to protect the Contractor's Personnel employed on the Site from insect and pest nuisance, and to reduce their danger to health. The Contractor shall comply with all the regulations of the local health authorities, including use of appropriate insecticide.

#### 22.2.13 Alcoholic Liquor or Drugs

The Contractor shall not, otherwise than in accordance with the Laws of Kenya, import, sell, give barter or otherwise dispose of any alcoholic liquor or drugs, or permit or allow importation, sale, gift barter or disposal by Contractor's Personnel.

#### 22.2.14 Arms and Ammunition

The Contractor shall not give, barter, or otherwise dispose of, to any person, any arms or ammunition of any kind, or allow Contractor's Personnel to do so.

#### 22.2.15 Prohibition of All Forms of Forced or Compulsory Labor

The contractor shall not employ "forced or compulsory labor" in any form. "Forced or compulsory labor" consists of all work or service, not voluntarily performed, that is extracted from an individual under threat of force or penalty.

#### 22.2.16 Prohibition of Harmful Child Labor

The Contractor shall not employ any child to perform any work that is economically exploitative, or is likely to be hazardous to, or to interfere with, the child's education, or to be harmful to the child's health or physical, mental, spiritual, moral, or social development.

#### 22.3 Contractor's Equipment

22.3.1 All Contractor's Equipment brought by the Contractor on to the Site shall be deemed to be intended to be used exclusively for the execution of the Contract. The Contractor shall not remove the same from the Site without the Project Manager's consent that such Contractor's Equipment is no longer required for the execution of the Contract.

22.3.2 Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, upon completion of the Facilities, the Contractor shall remove from the Site all Equipment brought by the Contractor on to the Site and any surplus materials remaining there on.

22.3.3 The Procuring Entity will, if requested, use its best endeavors to assist the Contractor in obtaining any local, state or national government permission required by the Contractor for the export of the Contractor's Equipment imported by the Contractor for use in the execution of the Contract that is no longer required for the execution of the Contract.

#### 22.4 Site Regulations and Safety

The Procuring Entity and the Contractor shall establish Site regulations setting out the rules to be observed in the execution of the Contract at the Site and shall comply there with. The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Procuring Entity, with a copy to the Project Manager, proposed Site regulations for the Procuring Entity's approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Such Site regulations shall include, but shall not be limited to, rules in respect of security, safety of the Facilities, gate control, sanitation, medical care, and fire prevention.

#### 22.5 Opportunities for Other Contractors

22.5.1 The Contractor shall, upon written request from the Procuring Entity or the Project Manager, give all reasonable opportunities for carrying out the work to any other contractors employed by the Procuring Entity on or near the Site.

22.5.2 If the Contractor, upon written request from the Procuring Entity or the Project Manager, makes available to other contractors any roads or ways the maintenance for which the Contractor is responsible, permits the use by such other contractors of the Contractor's Equipment, or provides any other service of whatsoever nature for such other contractors, the Procuring Entity shall fully compensate the Contractor for any loss or damage caused or occasioned by such other contractors in respect of any such use or service, and shall pay to the Contractor reasonable remuneration for the use of such equipment or the provision of such services.

22.5.3 The Contractor shall also so arrange to perform its work as to minimize, to the extent possible, interference with the work of other contractors. The Project Manager shall determine the resolution of any difference or conflict that may arise between the Contractor and other contractors and the workers of the Procuring Entity in regard to their work.

22.5.4 The Contractor shall notify the Project Manager promptly of any defects in the other contractors' work that come to its notice, and that could affect the Contractor's work. The Project Manager shall determine the corrective measures, if any, required to rectify the situation after inspection of the Facilities. Decisions made by the Project Manager shall be binding on the Contractor.

## 22.6 Emergency Work

If, by reason of an emergency arising in connection with and during the execution of the Contract, any protective or remedial work is necessary as a matter of urgency to prevent damage to the Facilities, the Contractor shall immediately carry out such work.

If the Contractor is unable or unwilling to do such work immediately, the Procuring Entity may cause such work to be done as the Procuring Entity may determine is necessary in order to prevent damage to the Facilities. In such event the Procuring Entity shall, as soon as practicable after the occurrence of any such emergency, notify the Contractor in writing of such emergency, the work done and the reasons there for. If the work done or caused to be done by the Procuring Entity is work that the Contractor was liable to do at its own expense under the Contract, the reasonable costs incurred by the Procuring Entity in connection therewith shall be paid by the Contractor to the Procuring Entity. Otherwise, the cost of such remedial work shall be borne by the Procuring Entity.

## 22.7 Site Clearance

22.7.1 Site Clearance in Course of Performance: In the course of carrying out the Contract, the Contractor shall keep the Site reasonably free from all unnecessary obstruction, store or remove any surplus materials, clear away any wreckage, rubbish or temporary works from the Site, and remove any Contractor's Equipment no longer required for execution of the Contract.

22.7.2 Clearance of Site after Completion: After Completion of all parts of the Facilities, the Contractor shall clear away and remove all wreckage, rubbish and debris of any kind from the Site, and shall leave the Site and Facilities in a clean and safe condition.

## 22.8 Watching and Lighting

The Contractor shall provide and maintain at its own expense all lighting, fencing, and watching when and Where necessary for the proper execution and the protection of the Facilities, or for the safety of the owners and occupiers of adjacent property and for the safety of the public.

## 23 Test and Inspection

23.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense carry out at the place of manufacture and/or on the Site all such tests and/ or inspections of the Plant and any part of the Facilities as are specified in the Contract.

23.2 The Procuring Entity and the Project Manager or their designated representatives shall be entitled to attend the afore said test and/ or inspection, provided that the Procuring Entity shall bear all costs and expenses incurred in connection with such attendance including, but not limited to, all traveling and board and lodging expenses.

23.3 Whenever the Contractor is ready to carry out any such test and/or inspection, the Contractor shall give a reasonable advance notice of such test and/or inspection and of the place and time thereof to the Project Manager. The Contractor shall obtain from any relevant third party or manufacturer any necessary permission or consent to enable the Procuring Entity and the Project Manager or their designated representatives to attend the test and/ or inspection.

- 23.4 The Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with a certified report of the results of any such test and/ or inspection. If the Procuring Entity or Project Manager or their designated representatives fails to attend the test and/or inspection, or if it is agreed between the Parties that such persons shall not do so, then the Contractor may proceed with the test and/ or inspection in the absence of such persons, and may provide the Project Manager with a certified report of the results thereof.
- 23.5 The Project Manager may require the Contractor to carry out any test and/or inspection not required by the Contract, provided that the Contractor's reasonable costs and expenses incurred in the carrying out of such test and/or inspection shall be added to the Contract Price. Further, if such test and/or inspection impede the progress of work on the Facilities and/or the Contractor's performance of its other obligations under the Contract, due allowance will be made in respect of the Time for Completion and the other obligations so affected.
- 23.6 If any Plant or any part of the Facilities fails to pass any test and/ or inspection, the Contractor shall either rectify or replace such Plant or part of the Facilities and shall repeat the test and/or inspection upon giving a notice under GCC Sub-Clause 23.3.
- 23.7 If any dispute or difference of opinion shall arise between the Parties in connection with or arising out of the test and/or inspection of the Plant or part of the Facilities that cannot be settled between the Parties within a reasonable period of time, it may be referred to a Dispute Board for determination in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 46.3.
- 23.8 The Contractor shall afford the Procuring Entity and the Project Manager, at the Procuring Entity's expense, access at any reasonable time to any place where the Plant are being manufactured or the Facilities are being installed, in order to inspect the progress and the manner of manufacture or installation, provided that the Project Manager shall give the Contractor a reasonable prior notice.
- 23.9 The Contractor agrees that neither the execution of a test and/ or inspection of Plant or any part of the Facilities, nor the attendance by the Procuring Entity or the Project Manager, nor the issue of any test certificate pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 23.4, shall release the Contractor from any other responsibilities under the Contract.
- 23.10 No part of the Facilities or foundations shall be covered upon the Site without the Contractor carrying out any test and/or inspection required under the Contract. The Contractor shall give a reasonable notice to the Project Manager whenever any such parts of the Facilities or foundations are ready or about to be ready for test and/or inspection; such test and/or inspection and notice there of shall be subject to the requirements of the Contract.
- 23.11 The Contractor shall uncover any part of the Facilities or foundations, or shall make openings in or through the same as the Project Manager may from time to time require at the Site, and shall reinstate and make good such part or parts.

If any parts of the Facilities or foundations have been covered up at the Site after compliance with the requirement of GCC Sub-Clause 23.10 and are found to be executed in accordance with the Contract, the expenses of uncovering, making openings in or through, reinstating, and making good the same shall be borne by the Procuring Entity, and the Time for Completion shall be reasonably adjusted to the extent that the contractor has thereby been delayed or impeded in the performance of any of its obligations under the Contract.

## **24 Completion of the Facilities**

- 24.1 As soon as the Facilities or any part thereof has, in the opinion of the Contractor, been completed operationally and structurally and put in a tight and clean condition as specified in the Procuring

Entity's Requirements, excluding minor items not materially affecting the operation or safety of the Facilities, the Contractor shall so notify the Procuring Entity in writing.

- 24.2 Within seven (7) days after receipt of the notice from the Contractor under GCC Sub-Clause 24.1, the Procuring Entity shall supply the operating and maintenance personnel specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Scope of Works and Supply by the Procuring Entity for Pre-commissioning of the Facilities or any part thereof.
- 24.3 Pursuant to the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Scope of Works and Supply by the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity shall also provide, within the said seven (7) day period, the raw materials, utilities, lubricants, chemicals, catalysts, facilities, services and other matters required for Pre-commissioning of the Facilities or any part thereof.
- 24.4 As soon as reasonably practicable after the operating and maintenance personnel have been supplied by the Procuring Entity and the raw materials, utilities, lubricants, chemicals, catalysts, facilities, services and other matters have been provided by the Procuring Entity in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 24.2, the Contractor shall commence Pre-commissioning of the Facilities or the relevant part thereof in preparation for Commissioning, subject to GCC Sub-Clause 25.5.
- 24.5 As soon as all works in respect of Pre-commissioning are completed and, in the opinion of the Contractor, the Facilities or any part thereof is ready for Commissioning, the Contractor shall so notify the Project Manager in writing.
- 24.6 The Project Manager shall, within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Contractor's notice under GCC Sub-Clause 24.4, either issue a Completion Certificate in the form specified in the Procuring Entity's Requirements (Forms and Procedures), stating that the Facilities or that part thereof have reached Completion as of the date of the Contractor's notice under GCC Sub-Clause 24.4, or notify the Contractor in writing of any defects and/or deficiencies.

If the Project Manager notifies the Contractor of any defects and/or deficiencies, the Contractor shall then correct such defects and/or deficiencies, and shall repeat the procedure described in GCC Sub-Clause 24.4. If the Project Manager is satisfied that the Facilities or that part thereof have reached Completion, the Project Manager shall, within seven (7) days after receipt of the Contractor's repeated notice, issue a Completion Certificate stating that the Facilities or that part thereof have reached Completion as of the date of the Contractor's repeated notice.

If the Project Manager is not so satisfied, then it shall notify the Contractor in writing of any defects and/or deficiencies within seven (7) days after receipt of the Contractor's repeated notice, and the above procedure shall be repeated.

- 24.7 If the Project Manager fails to issue the Completion Certificate and fails to inform the Contractor of any defects and/or deficiencies within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Contractor's notice under GCC Sub-Clause 24.4 or within seven (7) days after receipt of the Contractor's repeated notice under GCC Sub-Clause 24.5, or if the Procuring Entity makes use of the Facilities or part thereof, then the Facilities or that part thereof shall be deemed to have reached Completion as of the date of the Contractor's notice or repeated notice, or as of the Procuring Entity's use of the Facilities, as the case may be.
- 24.8 As soon as possible after Completion, the Contractor shall complete all outstanding minor items so that the Facilities are fully in accordance with the requirements of the Contract, failing which the Procuring Entity will undertake such completion and deduct the costs thereof from any monies owing to the Contractor.
- 24.9 Upon Completion, the Procuring Entity shall be responsible for the care and custody of the Facilities or the relevant part thereof, together with the risk of loss or damage thereto, and shall thereafter take over the Facilities or the relevant part thereof.



## 25 Commissioning and Operational Acceptance

### 25.1 Commissioning

- 25.1.1 Commissioning of the Facilities or any part thereof shall be commenced by the Contractor immediately after issue of the Completion Certificate by the Project Manager, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 24.5, or immediately after the date of the deemed Completion, under GCC Sub-Clause 24.6.
- 25.1.2 The Procuring Entity shall supply the operating and maintenance personnel and all raw materials, utilities, lubricants, chemicals, catalysts, facilities, services and other matters required for Commissioning.
- 25.1.3 In accordance with the requirements of the Contract, the Contractor's and Project Manager's advisory personnel shall attend the Commissioning, including the Guarantee Test, and shall advise and assist the Procuring Entity.

### 25.2 Guarantee Test

- 25.2 Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 25.5, the Guarantee Test and repeats thereof shall be conducted by the Contractor during Commissioning of the Facilities or the relevant part thereof to ascertain whether the Facilities or the relevant part can attain the Functional Guarantees specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Functional Guarantees. The Procuring Entity shall promptly provide the Contractor with such information as the Contractor may reasonably require in relation to the conduct and results of the Guarantee Test and any repeats thereof.

- 25.1.1 If for reasons not attributable to the Contractor, the Guarantee Test of the Facilities or the relevant part thereof cannot be successfully completed within the period from the date of Completion specified in the SCC or any other period agreed upon by the Procuring Entity and the Contractor, the Contractor shall be deemed to have fulfilled its obligations with respect to the Functional Guarantees, and GCC Sub-Clauses 28.2 and 28.3 shall not apply.

### 25.3 Operational Acceptance

- 25.3.1 Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 25.4 below, Operational Acceptance shall occur in respect of the Facilities or any part thereof when
  - The Guarantee Test has been successfully completed and the Functional Guarantees are met; or
  - the Guarantee Test has not been successfully completed or has not been carried out for reasons not attributable to the Contractor within the period from the date of Completion specified in the SCC pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 25.2.2 above or any other period agreed upon by the Procuring Entity and the Contractor; or
  - the Contractor has paid the liquidated damages specified in GCC Sub-Clause 28.3 hereof; and any minor items mentioned in GCC Sub-Clause 24.7 hereof relevant to the Facilities or that part thereof have been completed.
- 25.3.2 At any time after any of the events set out in GCC Sub-Clause 25.3.1 have occurred, the Contractor may give a notice to the Project Manager requesting the issue of an Operational Acceptance Certificate in the form provided in the Procuring Entity's Requirements (Forms and Procedures) in respect of the Facilities or the part thereof specified in such notice as of the date of such notice.
- 25.3.3 The Project Manager shall, after consultation with the Procuring Entity, and within seven (7) days after receipt of the Contractor's notice, issue an Operational Acceptance Certificate.
- 25.3.4 If within seven (7) days after receipt of the Contractor's notice, the Project Manager fails to issue the Operational Acceptance Certificate or fails to inform the Contractor in writing of the justifiable reasons why the Project Manager has not issued the Operational Acceptance Certificate, the Facilities or the relevant part thereof shall be deemed to have been accepted as of the date of the Contractor's said notice.

#### 25.4 Partial Acceptance

25.4.1 If the Contract specifies that Completion and Commissioning shall be carried out in respect of parts of the Facilities, the provisions relating to Completion and Commissioning including the Guarantee Test shall apply to each such part of the Facilities individually, and the Operational Acceptance Certificate shall be issued accordingly for each such part of the Facilities.

25.4.2 If a part of the Facilities comprises facilities such as buildings, for which no Commissioning or Guarantee Test is required, then the Project Manager shall issue the Operational Acceptance Certificate for such facility when it attains Completion, provided that the Contractor shall there after complete any outstanding minor items that are listed in the Operational Acceptance Certificate.

#### 25.5 Delayed Pre-commissioning and/or Guarantee Test

25.5.1 In the event that the Contractor is unable to proceed with the Pre-commissioning of the Facilities pursuant to Sub-Clause 24.3, or with the Guarantee Test pursuant to Sub-Clause 25.2, for reasons attributable to the Procuring Entity either on account of non-availability of other facilities under the responsibilities of other contractor(s), or for reasons beyond the Contractor's control, the provisions leading to "deemed" completion of activities such as Completion, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 24.6, and Operational Acceptance, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 25.3.4, and Contractor's obligations regarding Defect Liability Period, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 27.2, Functional Guarantee, pursuant to GCC Clause 28, and Care of Facilities, pursuant to GCC Clause 32 ,and GCC Clause 41.1, Suspension, shall not apply. In this case, the following provisions shall apply.

25.5.2 When the Contractor is notified by the Project Manager that he will be unable to proceed with the activities and obligations pursuant to above Sub-Clause 25.5.1, the Contractor shall be entitled to the following:

The Time of Completion shall be extended for the period of suspension without imposition of liquidated damages pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 26.2;

payments due to the Contractor in accordance with the provision specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Terms and Procedures of Payment, which would not have been payable in normal circumstances due to non-completion of the subject activities, shall be released to the Contractor against submission of a security in the form of a bank guarantee of equivalent amount acceptable to the Procuring Entity, and which shall become null and void when the Contractor will have complied with its obligations regarding those payments, subject to the provision of Sub-Clause 25.5.3 below;

the expenses towards the above security and extension of other securities under the contract, of which validity needs to be extended, shall be reimbursed to the Contractor by the Procuring Entity;

the additional charges towards the care of the Facilities pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 32.1 shall be reimbursed to the Contractor by the Procuring Entity for the period between the notification mentioned above and the notification mentioned in Sub-Clause 25.5.4 below. The provision of GCC Sub-Clause 33.2 shall apply to the Facilities during the same period.

Where the contract price is different from the corrected tender price, in order to ensure the contractor is not paid less or more relative to the contract price (which would be the tender price), payment valuation certificates and variation orders on omissions and additions valued based on rates in the Bill of Quantities or schedule of rates in the Tender, will be adjusted by a plus or minus percentage. The percentage already worked out during tender evaluation is worked out as follows: (corrected tender price – tender price)/ tender price X100.

25.5.3 In the event that the period of suspension under above Sub-Clause 25.5.1 actually exceeds one hundred eighty days, the Procuring Entity and Contractor shall mutually agree to any additional compensation payable to the Contractor.

25.5.4 When the Contractor is notified by the Project Manager that the plant is ready for Pre-commissioning, the Contractor shall proceed without delay in performing Pre-commissioning in accordance with Clause 24.

## **Guarantees and Liabilities**

### **26 Completion Time**

#### **Guarantee**

26.1 The Contractor guarantees that it shall attain Completion of the Facilities (or a part for which a separate time for completion is specified) within the Time for Completion specified in the SCC pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 8.2, or within such extended time to which the Contractor shall be entitled under GCC Clause 40 hereof.

26.2 If the Contractor fails to attain Completion of the Facilities or any part thereof within the Time for Completion or any extension thereof under GCC Clause 40, the Contractor shall pay to the Procuring Entity liquidated damages in the amount specified in the SCC as a percentage rate of the Contract Price or the relevant part thereof. The aggregate amount of such liquidated damages shall in no event exceed the amount specified as "Maximum" in the SCC as a percentage rate of the Contract Price. Once the "Maximum" is reached, the Procuring Entity may consider termination of the Contract, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 42.2.2.

26.3 Such payment shall completely satisfy the Contractor's obligation to attain Completion of the Facilities or the relevant part thereof within the Time for Completion or any extension thereof under GCC Clause 40. The Contractor shall have no further liability whatsoever to the Procuring Entity in respect thereof.

4 However, the payment of liquidated damages shall not in any way relieve the Contractor from any of its obligations to complete the Facilities or from any other obligations and liabilities of the Contractor under the Contract.

5 Save for liquidated damages payable under this GCC Sub-Clause 26.2, the failure by the Contractor to attain any milestone or other act, matter or thing by any date specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Time Schedule, and/or other program of work prepared pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 18.2 shall not render the Contractor liable for any loss or damage there by suffered by the Procuring Entity.

26.6 If the Contractor attains Completion of the Facilities or any part thereof before the Time for Completion or any extension thereof under GCC Clause 40, the Procuring Entity shall pay to the Contractor a bonus in the amount specified in the SCC. The aggregate amount of such bonus shall in no event exceed the amount specified as "Maximum" in the SCC.

#### **27 Defect Liability**

27.1 The Contractor warrants that the Facilities or any part thereof shall be free from defects in the design, engineering, materials and workmanship of the Plant supplied and of the work executed.

27.2 The Defect Liability Period shall be five hundred and forty (540) days from the date of Completion of the Facilities (or any part thereof) or one year from the date of Operational Acceptance of the Facilities (or any part thereof), whichever first occurs, unless specified otherwise in the SCC pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 27.10.



If during the Defect Liability Period any defect should be found in the design, engineering, materials and workmanship of the Plant supplied or of the work executed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall promptly, in consultation and agreement with the Procuring Entity regarding appropriate remedying of the defects, and at its cost, repair, replace or otherwise make good as the Contractor shall determine at its discretion, such defect as well as any damage to the Facilities caused by such defect. The Contractor shall not be responsible for the repair, replacement or making good of any defector of any damage to the Facilities arising out of or resulting from any of the following causes:

Improper operation or maintenance of the Facilities by the Procuring Entity; Operation of the Facilities outside specifications provided in the Contract; or Normal wear and tear.

27.3 The Contractor's obligations under this GCC Clause 27 shall not apply to:

any materials that are supplied by the Procuring Entity under GCC Sub-Clause 21.2, are normally consumed in operation, or have a normal life shorter than the Defect Liability Period stated herein;

any designs, specifications or other data designed, supplied or specified by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity or any matters for which the Contractor has disclaimed responsibility herein; or any other materials supplied or any other work executed by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity, except for the work executed by the Procuring Entity under GCC Sub-Clause 27.7.

27.4 The Procuring Entity shall give the Contractor a notice stating the nature of any such defect together with all available evidence thereof, promptly following the discovery thereof. The Procuring Entity shall afford all reasonable opportunity for the Contractor to inspect any such defect.

27.5 The Procuring Entity shall afford the Contractor all necessary access to the Facilities and the Site to enable the Contractor to perform its obligations under this GCC Clause 27.

The Contractor may, with the consent of the Procuring Entity, remove from the Site any Plant or any part of the Facilities that are defective if the nature of the defect, and/or any damage to the Facilities caused by the defect, is such that repairs cannot be expeditiously carried out at the Site.

27.6 If the repair, replacement or making good is of such a character that it may affect the efficiency of the Facilities or any part thereof, the Procuring Entity may give to the Contractor a notice requiring that tests of the defective part of the Facilities shall be made by the Contractor immediately upon completion of such remedial work, where upon the Contractor shall carryout such tests.

27.7 If such part fails the tests, the Contractor shall carryout further repair, replacement or making good, as the case may be, until that part of the Facilities passes such tests. The tests shall be agreed upon by the Procuring Entity and the Contractor.

27.8 If the Contractor fails to commence the work necessary to remedy such defector any damage to the Facilities caused by such defect within a reasonable time (which shall in no event be considered to be less than fifteen (15) days), the Procuring Entity may, following notice to the Contractor, proceed to do such work, and the reasonable costs incurred by the Procuring Entity in connection there with shall be paid to the Procuring Entity by the Contractor or may be deducted by the Procuring Entity from any monies due the Contractor or claimed under the Performance Security.

27.9 If the Facilities or any part thereof cannot be used by reason of such defect and/or making good of such defect, the Defect Liability Period of the Facilities or such part, as the case may be, shall be extended by a period equal to the period during which the Facilities or such part cannot be used

by the Procuring Entity because of any of the aforesaid reasons.

27.10 Except as provided in GCC Clauses 27 and 33, the Contractor shall be under no liability whatsoever and how so ever arising, and whether under the Contractor at law, in respect of defects in the Facilities or any part thereof, the Plant, design or engineering or work executed that appear after Completion of the Facilities or any part thereof, except where such defects are the result of the gross negligence, fraud, or criminal or willful action of the Contractor.

27.11 In addition, any such component of the Facilities, and during the period of time as may be specified in the SCC, shall be subject to an extended defect liability period. Such obligation of the Contractor shall be in addition to the defect liability period specified under GCC Sub-Clause 27.2.

## **28 Functional Guarantees**

28.1 The Contractor guarantees that during the Guarantee Test, the Facilities and all parts thereof shall attain the Functional Guarantees specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Functional Guarantees, subject to and upon the conditions therein specified.

28.2 If, for reasons attributable to the Contractor, the minimum level of the Functional Guarantees specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Functional Guarantees, are not met either in whole or in part, the Contractor shall at its cost and expense make such changes, modifications and/ or additions to the Plant or any part there of as may be necessary to meet at least the minimum level of such Guarantees. The Contractor shall notify the Procuring Entity upon completion of the necessary changes, modifications and/or additions, and shall request the Procuring Entity to repeat the Guarantee Test until the minimum level of the Guarantees has been met. If the Contractor eventually fails to meet the minimum level of Functional Guarantees, the Procuring Entity may consider termination of the Contract, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 42.2.2.

28.3 If, for reasons attributable to the Contractor, the Functional Guarantees specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Functional Guarantees, are not attained either in whole or in part, but the minimum level of the Functional Guarantees specified in the said Appendix to the Contract Agreement is met, the Contractor shall, at the Contractor's option, either

Make such changes, modifications and/or additions to the Facilities or any part there of that are necessary to attain the Functional Guarantees at its cost and expense, and shall request the Procuring Entity to repeat the Guarantee Test or

Pay liquidated damages to the Procuring Entity in respect of the failure to meet the Functional Guarantees in accordance with the provisions in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Functional Guarantees.

The payment of liquidated damages under GCC Sub-Clause 28.3, up to the limitation of liability specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Functional Guarantees, shall completely satisfy the Contractor's guarantees under GCC Sub-Clause 28.3, and the Contractor shall have no further liability whatsoever to the Procuring Entity in respect thereof. Upon the payment of such liquidated damages by the Contractor, the Project Manager shall issue the Operational Acceptance

Certificate for the Facilities or any part thereof in respect of which the liquidated damages have been so paid.

## **29 Patent Indemnity**

29.1 The Contractor shall, subject to the Procuring Entity's compliance with GCC Sub-Clause 29.2, indemnify and hold harmless the Procuring Entity and its employees and officers from and against any and all suits, actions or administrative proceedings, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs, and expenses of whatsoever nature, including attorney's fees and expenses, which the Procuring Entity may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any patent, utility model, registered design, trademark, copy right or other intellectual property right registered or

otherwise existing at the date of the Contract by reason of: (a) the installation of the Facilities by the Contractor or the use of the Facilities in Kenya; and (b) the sale of the products produced by the Facilities in any country.

- 29.2 Such indemnity shall not cover any use of the Facilities or any part thereof other than for the purpose indicated by or to be reasonably inferred from the Contract, any infringement resulting from the use of the Facilities or any part thereof, or any products produced thereby in association or combination with any other equipment, plant or materials not supplied by the Contractor, pursuant to the Contract Agreement.
- 29.3 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Procuring Entity arising out of the matters referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 29.1, the Procuring Entity shall promptly give the Contractor a notice thereof, and the Contractor may at its own expense and in the Procuring Entity's name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim.
- 29.4 If the Contractor fails to notify the Procuring Entity within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Procuring Entity shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Contractor has so failed to notify the Procuring Entity within the twenty- eight (28) day period, the Procuring Entity shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defense of any such proceedings or claim.
- 29.5 The Procuring Entity shall, at the Contractor's request, afford all available assistance to the Contractor in conducting such proceedings or claim, and shall be reimbursed by the Contractor for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.
- 29.6 The Procuring Entity shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor and its employees, officers and Subcontractors from and against any and all suits, actions or administrative proceedings, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs, and expenses of whatsoever nature, including attorney's fees and expenses, which the Contractor may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any patent, utility model, registered design, trademark, copyright or other intellectual property right registered or otherwise existing at the date of the Contract arising out of or in connection with any design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials provided or designed by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity.

## **30 Limitation of Liability**

- 30.1 Except in cases of criminal negligence or willful misconduct,
- Neither Party shall be liable to the other Party, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any in director consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, which may be suffered by the other Party in connection with the Contract, other than specifically provided as any obligation of the Party in the Contract, and
- the aggregate liability of the Contractor to the Procuring Entity, whether under the Contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the amount resulting from the application of the multiplier specified in the SCC, to the Contract Price or, if a multiplier is not so specified, the total Contract Price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment, or to any obligation of the Contractor to indemnify the Procuring Entity with respect to patent infringement.

## **Risk Distribution**

### **31 Transfer of Ownership**

- 31.1 Ownership of the Plant (including spare parts) to be imported in to Kenya shall be transferred to the Procuring Entity upon loading on to the mode of transport to be used to convey the Plant from the country of origin to that country.

- 31.2 Ownership of the Plant (including spare parts) procured in Kenya shall be transferred to the Procuring Entity when the Plant are brought on to the Site.
- 31.3 Ownership of the Contractor's Equipment used by the Contractor and its Subcontractors in connection with the Contract shall remain with the Contractor or its Subcontractors.
- 31.4 Ownership of any Plant in excess of the requirements for the Facilities shall revert to the Contractor upon Completion of the Facilities or at such earlier time when the Procuring Entity and the Contractor agree that the Plant in question are no longer required for the Facilities.
- 31.5 Notwithstanding the transfer of ownership of the Plant, the responsibility for care and custody thereof together with the risk of loss or damage there to shall remain with the Contractor pursuant to GCC Clause 32 (Care of Facilities) hereof until Completion of the Facilities or the part there of in which such Plant are incorporated.

## **32 Care of Facilities**

- 32.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for the care and custody of the Facilities or any part thereof until the date of Completion of the Facilities pursuant to GCC Clause 24 or, where the Contract provides for Completion of the Facilities in parts, until the date of Completion of the relevant part, and shall make good at its own cost any loss or damage that may occur to the Facilities or the relevant part thereof from any cause whatsoever during such period. The Contractor shall also be responsible for any loss or damage to the Facilities caused by the Contractor or its Subcontractors in the course of any work carried out, pursuant to GCC Clause 27. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contractor shall not be liable for any loss or damage to the Facilities or that part thereof caused by reason of any of the matters specified or referred to in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of GCC Sub-Clauses 32.2 and 38.1.
- 32.2 If any loss or damage occurs to the Facilities or any part, thereof or to the Contractor's temporary facilities by reason of insofar as they relate to Kenya, nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation, radioactive contamination, pressure wave caused by aircraft or other aerial objects, or any other occurrences that an experienced contract or could not reasonably foresee, or if reasonably foreseeable could not reasonably make provision for or insure against, in so far as such risks are not normally insurable on the insurance market and are mentioned in the general exclusions of the policy of insurance, including War Risks and Political Risks, taken out under GCC Clause 34 hereof; or any use or occupation by the Procuring Entity or any third Party other than a Subcontractor, authorized by the Procuring Entity of any part of the Facilities; or any use of or reliance upon any design, data or specification provided or designated by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity, or any such matter for which the Contractor has disclaimed responsibility herein, the Procuring Entity shall pay to the Contractor all sums payable in respect of the Facilities executed, notwithstanding that the same be lost, destroyed or damaged, and will pay to the Contractor the replacement value of all temporary facilities and all parts thereof lost, destroyed or damaged. If the Procuring Entity requests the Contractor in writing to make good any loss or damage to the Facilities thereby occasioned, the Contractor shall make good the same at the cost of the Procuring Entity in accordance with GCC Clause 39. If the Procuring Entity does not request the Contractor in writing to make good any loss or damage to the Facilities thereby occasioned, the Procuring Entity shall either request a change in accordance with GCC Clause 39, excluding the performance of that part of the Facilities there by lost, destroyed or damaged, or, where the loss or damage affects a substantial part of the Facilities, the Procuring Entity shall terminate the Contract pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 42.1 hereof.
- 32.3 The Contractor shall be liable for any loss of or damage to any Contractor's Equipment, or any other property of the Contractor used or intended to be used for purposes of the Facilities, except (i) as mentioned in GCC Sub-Clause 32.2 with respect to the Contractor's temporary facilities, and (ii) where such loss or damage arises by reason of any of the matters specified in GCC Sub-Clauses 32.2 (b) and (c) and 38.1.

32.4 With respect to any loss or damage caused to the Facilities or any part thereof or to the Contractor's Equipment by reason of any of the matters specified in GCC Sub-Clause 38.1, the provisions of GCC Sub- Clause 38.3 shall apply.

### **33 Loss of or Damage to Property; Accident or Injury to Workers; Indemnification**

33.1 Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 33.3, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Procuring Entity and its employees and officers from and against any and all suits, actions or administrative proceedings, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs, and expenses of whatsoever nature, including attorney's fees and expenses, in respect of the death or injury of any person or loss of or damage to any property other than the Facilities whether accepted or not, arising in connection with the supply and installation of the Facilities and by reason of the negligence of the Contractor or its Subcontractors, or their employees, officers or agents, except any injury, death or property damage caused by the negligence of the Procuring Entity, its contractors, employees, officers or agents.

33.2 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Procuring Entity that might subject the Contractor to liability under GCC Sub-Clause 33.1, the Procuring Entity shall promptly give the Contractor a notice thereof and the Contractor may at its own expense and in the Procuring Entity's name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim.

33.8 If the Contractor fails to notify the Procuring Entity within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Procuring Entity shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Contractor has so failed to notify the Procuring Entity within the twenty- eight (28) day period, the Procuring Entity shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defense of any such proceedings or claim.

33.9 The Procuring Entity shall, at the Contractor's request, afford all available assistance to the Contractor in conducting such proceedings or claim, and shall be reimbursed by the Contractor for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.

33.10 `The Procuring Entity shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor and its employees, officers and Subcontractors from any liability for loss of or damage to property of the Procuring Entity, other than the Facilities not yet taken over, that is caused by fire, explosion or any other perils, in excess of the amount recoverable from insurances procured under GCC Clause 34, provided that such fire, explosion or other perils were not caused by any actor failure of the Contractor.

33.11 The Party entitled to the benefit of an indemnity under this GCC Clause 33 shall take all reasonable measures to mitigate any loss or damage which has occurred. If the Party fails to take such measures, the other Party's liabilities shall be correspondingly reduced.

### **34 Insurance**

34.1 To the extent specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Insurance Requirements, the Contractor shall at its expense take out and maintain in effect, or cause to be taken out and maintained in effect, during the performance of the Contract, the insurances set forth below in the sums and with the deductibles and other conditions specified in the said Appendix. The identity of the insurers and the form of the policies shall be subject to the approval of the Procuring Entity, who should not unreasonably withhold such approval.

#### **a. Cargo Insurance During Transport**

Covering loss or damage occurring while in transit from the Contractor's or Subcontractor's works or stores until arrival at the Site, to the Plant (including spare parts therefor) and to the Contractor's Equipment.



### Installation All Risks Insurance

Covering physical loss or damage to the Facilities at the Site, occurring prior to Completion of the Facilities, with an extended maintenance coverage for the Contractor's liability in respect of any loss or damage occurring during the Defect Liability Period while the Contractor is on the Site for the purpose of performing its obligations during the Defect Liability Period.

### Third Party Liability Insurance

Covering bodily injury or death suffered by third Parties including the Procuring Entity's personnel, and loss of or damage to property occurring in connection with the supply and installation of the Facilities.

### Automobile Liability Insurance

Covering use of all vehicles used by the Contractor or its Subcontractors, whether or not owned by them, in connection with the execution of the Contract.

### Workers' Compensation

In accordance with the statutory requirements applicable in any country where the Contract or any part thereof is executed.

### Procuring Entity's Liability

In accordance with the statutory requirements applicable in any country where the Contract or any part thereof is executed.

### Other Insurances

Such other insurances as may be specifically agreed upon by the Parties here to as listed in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Insurance Requirements.

- 34.2 The Procuring Entity shall be named as co-insured under all insurance policies taken out by the Contractor pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 34.1, except for the Third Party Liability, Workers' Compensation and Procuring Entity's Liability Insurances, and the Contractor's Subcontractors shall be named as co-insureds under all insurance policies taken out by the Contractor pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 34.1 except for the Cargo Insurance During Transport, Workers' Compensation and Procuring Entity's Liability Insurances. All insurers' rights of subrogation against such co-insureds for losses or claims arising out of the performance of the Contract shall be waived under such policies.
- 34.3 The Contractor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Insurance Requirements, deliver to the Procuring Entity certificates of insurance or copies of the insurance policies as evidence that the required policies are in full force and effect. The certificates shall provide that no less than twenty-one (21) days' notice shall be given to the Procuring Entity by insurers prior to cancellation or material modification of a policy.
- 34.4 The Contractor shall ensure that, where applicable, its Subcontractor(s) shall take out and maintain in effect adequate insurance policies for their personnel and vehicles and for work executed by them under the Contract, unless such Subcontractors are covered by the policies taken out by the Contractor.
- 34.5 The Procuring Entity shall at its expense take out and maintain in effect during the performance of the Contract those insurances specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Insurance Requirements, in the sums and with the deductibles and other conditions specified in the said Appendix. The Contractor and the Contractor's Subcontractors shall be named as co-insureds under all such policies. All insurers' rights of subrogation against such co-insureds for losses or claims arising out of the performance of the Contract shall be waived under such policies. The Procuring Entity shall deliver to the Contractor satisfactory evidence that the required insurances are in full force and effect. The policies shall provide that not less than twenty-one (21) days' notice shall be given to the Contractor by all insurers prior to any cancellation or material modification of the policies. If so requested by the Contractor, the Procuring Entity shall provide

copies of the policies taken out by the Procuring Entity under this GCC Sub-Clause 34.5.

- 34.6 If the Contractor fails to take out and/or maintain in effect the insurances referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 34.1, the Procuring Entity may take out and maintain in effect any such insurances and may from time to time deduct from any amount due the Contractor under the Contract any premium that the Procuring Entity shall have paid to the insurer, or may otherwise recover such amount as a debt due from the Contractor. If the Procuring Entity fails to take out and/or maintain in effect the insurances referred to in GCC 34.5, the Contractor may take out and maintain in effect any such insurances and may from time to time deduct from any amount due the Procuring Entity under the Contract any premium that the Contractor shall have paid to the insurer, or may otherwise recover such amount as a debt due from the Procuring Entity. If the Contractor fails to or is unable to take out and maintain in effect any such insurances, the Contractor shall nevertheless have no liability or responsibility towards the Procuring Entity, and the Contractor shall have full recourse against the Procuring Entity for any and all liabilities of the Procuring Entity herein.
- 34.7 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, the Contractor shall prepare and conduct all and any claims made under the policies effected by it pursuant to this GCC Clause 34, and all monies payable by any insurers shall be paid to the Contractor. The Procuring Entity shall give to the Contractor all such reasonable assistance as may be required by the Contractor. With respect to insurance claims in which the Procuring Entity's interest is involved, the Contractor shall not give any release or make any compromise with the insurer without the prior written consent of the Procuring Entity. With respect to insurance claims in which the Contractor's interest is involved, the Procuring Entity shall not give any release or make any compromise with the insurer without the prior written consent of the Contractor.

#### **Unforeseen Conditions**

35.1 If, during the execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall encounter on the Site any physical conditions other than climatic conditions, or artificial obstructions that could not have been reasonably foreseen prior to the date of the Contract Agreement by an experienced contractor on the basis of reasonable examination of the data relating to the Facilities including any data as to boring tests, provided by the Procuring Entity, and on the basis of information that it could have obtained from a visual inspection of the Site if access thereto was available, or other data readily available to it relating to the Facilities, and if the Contractor determines that it will in consequence of such conditions or obstructions incur additional cost and expense or require additional time to perform its obligations under the Contract that would not have been required if such physical conditions or artificial obstructions had not been encountered, the Contractor shall promptly, and before performing additional work or using additional Plant or Contractor's Equipment, notify the Project Manager in writing of the physical conditions or artificial obstructions on the Site that could not have been reasonably foreseen; the additional work and/or Plant and/or Contractor's Equipment required, including the steps which the Contractor will or proposes to take to overcome such conditions or obstructions; the extent of the anticipated delay; and the additional cost and expense that the Contractor is likely to incur.

On receiving any notice from the Contractor under this GCC Sub-Clause 35.1, the Project Manager shall promptly consult with the Procuring Entity and Contractor and decide upon the actions to be taken to overcome the physical

- 35.2 If the Contractor is delayed or impeded in the performance of the Contract because of any such physical conditions or artificial obstructions referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 35.1, the Time for Completion shall be extended in accordance with GCC Clause 40.

#### **Change in Laws and Regulations**

- 36.1 If, after the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to the date of Tender submission, in Kenya, any law, regulation, ordinance, order or by-law having the force of law is enacted, promulgated, abrogated or changed which shall be deemed to include any change in interpretation or application by the competent authorities, that subsequently affects the costs and expenses of the Contractor and/or the Time for Completion, the Contract Price shall be correspondingly increased or decreased,

and/or the Time for Completion shall be reasonably adjusted to the extent that the Contractor has thereby been affected in the performance of any of its obligations under the Contract. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such additional or reduced costs shall not be separately paid or credited if the same has already been accounted for in the price adjustment provisions where applicable, in accordance with the SCC pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 11.2.

### **Force Majeure**

- 37.1 "Force Majeure" shall mean any event beyond the reasonable control of the Procuring Entity or of the Contractor, as the case may be, and which is unavoidable notwithstanding the reasonable care of the Party affected, and shall include, without limitation, the following war, hostilities or warlike operations whether a state of war be declared or not, invasion, act of foreign enemy and civil war rebellion, revolution, insurrection, mutiny, usurpation of civil or military government, conspiracy, riot, civil commotion and terrorist acts confiscation, nationalization, mobilization, commandeering or requisition by or under the order of any government or de jure or de facto authority or ruler or any other act or failure to act of any local state or national government authority strike, sabotage, lockout, embargo, import restriction, port congestion, lack of usual means of public transportation and communication, industrial dispute, shipwreck, shortage or restriction of power supply, epidemics, quarantine and plague earthquake, landslide, volcanic activity, fire, flood or inundation, tidal wave, typhoon or cyclone, hurricane, storm, lightning, or other inclement weather condition, nuclear and pressure waves or other natural or physical disaster shortage of labor, materials or utilities where caused by circumstances that are themselves Force Majeure.
- 37.2 If either Party is prevented, hindered or delayed from or in performing any of its obligations under the Contract by an event of Force Majeure, then it shall notify the other in writing of the occurrence of such event and the circumstances thereof within fourteen (14) days after the occurrence of such event.
- 37.3 The Party who has given such notice shall be excused from the performance or punctual performance of its obligations under the Contract for so long as the relevant event of Force Majeure continues and to the extent that such Party's performance is prevented, hindered or delayed. The Time for Completion shall be extended in accordance with GCC Clause 40.
- 37.4 The Party or Parties affected by the event of Force Majeure shall use reasonable efforts to mitigate the effect thereof upon its or their performance of the Contract and to fulfill its or their obligations under the Contract, but without prejudice to either Party's right to terminate the Contract under GCC Sub-Clauses 37.6 and 38.5.
- 37.5 No delay or nonperformance by either Party hereto caused by the occurrence of any event of Force Majeure shall constitute a default or breach of the Contract, or give rise to any claim for damages or additional cost or expense occasioned thereby, subject to GCC Sub-Clauses 32.2, 38.3 and 38.4 if and to the extent that such delay or nonperformance is caused by the occurrence of an event of Force Majeure.
- 37.6 If the performance of the Contract is substantially prevented, hindered or delayed for a single period of more than sixty (60) days or an aggregate period of more than one hundred and twenty (140) days on account of one or more events of Force Majeure during the currency of the Contract, the Parties will attempt to develop a mutually satisfactory solution, failing which either Party may terminate the Contract by giving a notice to the other, but without prejudice to either Party's right to terminate the Contract under GCC Sub-Clause 38.5.
- 37.7 In the event of termination pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 37.6, the rights and obligations of the Procuring Entity and the Contractor shall be as specified in GCC Sub-Clauses 42.1.2 and 42.1.3.



37.8 Notwithstanding GCC Sub-Clause 37.5, Force Majeure shall not apply to any obligation of the Procuring Entity to make payments to the Contractor herein.

### **War Risks**

- 38.1 "War Risks" shall mean any event specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of GCC Sub-Clause 37.1 and any explosion or impact of any mine, bomb, shell, grenade or other projectile, missile, munitions or explosive of war, occurring or existing in or near the country (or countries) where the Site is located.
- 38.2 Notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract, the Contractor shall have no liability whatsoever for or with respect to destruction of or damage to Facilities, Plant, or any part thereof; destruction of or damage to property of the Procuring Entity or any third Party; or injury or loss of life if such destruction, damage, injury or loss of life is caused by any War Risks, and the Procuring Entity shall indemnify and hold the Contractor harmless from and against any and all claims, liabilities, actions, lawsuits, damages, costs, charges or expenses arising in consequence of or in connection with the same.
- 38.3 If the Facilities or any Plant or Contractor's Equipment or any other property of the Contractor used or intended to be used for the purposes of the Facilities shall sustain destruction or damage by reason of any War Risks, the Procuring Entity shall pay the Contractor for any part of the Facilities or the Plant so destroyed or damaged to the extent not already paid for by the Procuring Entity and so far as may be required by the Procuring Entity, and as may be necessary for completion of the Facilities replacing or making good any Contractor's Equipment or other property of the Contractor so destroyed or damaged replacing or making good any such destruction or damage to the Facilities or the Plant or any part thereof. If the Procuring Entity does not require the Contractor to replace or make good any such destruction or damage to the Facilities, the Procuring Entity shall either request a change in accordance with GCC Clause 39, excluding the performance of that part of the Facilities thereby destroyed or damaged or, where the loss, destruction or damage affects a substantial part of the Facilities, shall terminate the Contract, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 42.1. If the Procuring Entity requires the Contractor to replace or make good on any such destruction or damage to the Facilities, the Time for Completion shall be extended in accordance with GCC 40.
- 38.4 Notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract, the Procuring Entity shall pay the Contractor for any increased costs or incidentals to the execution of the Contract that are in any way attributable to, consequent on, resulting from, or in any way connected with any War Risks, provided that the Contractor shall as soon as practicable notify the Procuring Entity in writing of any such increased cost.
- 38.5 If during the performance of the Contract any War Risks shall occur that financially or otherwise materially affect the execution of the Contract by the Contractor, the Contractor shall use its reasonable efforts to execute the Contract with due and proper consideration given to the safety of its and its Subcontractors' personnel engaged in the work on the Facilities, provided, however, that if the execution of the work on the Facilities becomes impossible or is substantially prevented for a single period of more than sixty (60) days or an aggregate period of more than one hundred and twenty (140) days on account of any War Risks, the Parties will attempt to develop a mutually satisfactory solution, failing which either Party may terminate the Contract by giving a notice to the other.
- 38.6 In the event of termination pursuant to GCC Sub-Clauses 38.3 or 38.5, the rights and obligations of the Procuring Entity and the Contractor shall be specified in GCC Sub-Clauses 42.1.2 and 42.1.3. A. Changein Contract Elements.

## Change in Contract Elements

### Change in the Facilities

#### 39.1 Introducing a Change

- 39.1.1 Subject to GCC Sub-Clauses 39.2.5 and 39.2.7, the Procuring Entity shall have the right to propose, and subsequently require, that the Project Manager order the Contractor from time to time during the performance of the Contract to make any change, modification, addition or deletion to, in or from the Facilities here in after called "Change", provided that such Change falls within the general scope of the Facilities and does not constitute unrelated work and that it is technically practicable, taking into account both the state of advancement of the Facilities and the technical compatibility of the Change envisaged with the nature of the Facilities as specified in the Contract.
- 39.1.2 Value Engineering: The Contractor may prepare, at its own cost, a value engineering proposal at any time during the performance of the contract. The value engineering proposal shall, at a minimum, include the following; The proposed change (s), and a description of the difference to the existing contract requirements; a full cost/benefit analysis of the proposed change(s) including a description and estimate of costs (including life cycle costs) the Procuring Entity may incur in implementing the value engineering proposal; and a description of any effect (s) of the change on performance/ functionality. The Procuring Entity may accept the value engineering proposal if the proposal demonstrates benefits that: accelerates the delivery period; or reduces the Contract Price or the life cycle costs to the Procuring Entity; or improves the quality, efficiency, safety or sustainability of the Facilities; or yields any other benefits to the Procuring Entity, without compromising the necessary functions of the Facilities. If the value engineering proposal is approved by the Procuring Entity and results in: a reduction of the Contract Price; the amount to be paid to the Contractor shall be the percentage specified in the SCC of the reduction in the Contract Price; or an increase in the Contract Price; but results in a reduction in life cycle costs due to any benefit described in (a) to (d) above, the amount to be paid to the Contractor shall be the full increase in the Contract Price.
- 39.1.3 Notwithstanding GCC Sub-Clauses 39.1.1 and 39.1.2, no change made necessary because of any default of the Contractor in the performance of its obligations under the Contract shall be deemed to be a Change, and such change shall not result in any adjustment of the Contract Price or the Time for Completion.
- 39.1.4 The procedure on how to proceed with and execute Changes is specified in GCC Sub-Clauses 39.2 and 39.3, and further details and forms are provided in the Procuring Entity's Requirements (Forms and Procedures).

#### 39.2 Changes Originating from Procuring Entity

- 39.2.1 If the Procuring Entity proposes a Change pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 39.1.1, it shall send to the Contractor a "Request for Change Proposal," requiring the Contractor to prepare and furnish to the Project Manager as soon as reasonably practicable a "Change Proposal," which shall include the following: Brief description of the Change Effect on the Time for Completion Estimated cost of the Change Effect on Functional Guarantees (if any) Effect on the Facilities Effect on any other provisions of the Contract.
- 39.2.2 Prior to preparing and submitting the "Change Proposal," the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager an "Estimate for Change Proposal," which shall be an estimate of the cost of preparing and submitting the Change Proposal. Upon receipt of the Contractor's Estimate for Change Proposal, the Procuring Entity shall do one of the following: Accept the Contractor's estimate with instructions to the Contractor to proceed with the preparation of the Change Proposal Advise the Contractor of any part of its Estimate for Change Proposal that is unacceptable and request the Contractor to review its estimate Advise the Contractor that the Procuring Entity does not intend to proceed with the Change.

39.2.3 Upon receipt of the Procuring Entity's instruction to proceed under GCC Sub-Clause 39.2.2 (a), the Contractor shall, with proper expedition, proceed with the preparation of the Change Proposal, in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 39.2.1.

39.2.4 The pricing of any Change shall, as far as practicable, be calculated in accordance with the rates and prices included in the Contract. If such rates and prices are inequitable, the Parties there to shall agree on specific rates for the valuation of the Change.

39.1.5 If before or during the preparation of the Change Proposal it becomes apparent that the aggregate effect of compliance there with and with all other Change Orders that have already become binding upon the Contractor under this GCC Clause 39 would be to increase or decrease the Contract Price as originally set for thin Article 2 (Contract Price) of the Contract Agreement by more than fifteen percent (15%), the Contractor may give a written notice of objection there to prior to furnishing the Change Proposal as aforesaid. If the Procuring Entity accepts the Contractor's objection, the Procuring Entity shall withdraw the proposed Change and shall notify the Contractor in writing thereof.

The Contractor's failure to so object shall neither affect its right to object to any subsequent requested Changes or Change Orders here in, nor affect its right to take in to account, when making such subsequent objection, the percentage increase or decrease in the Contract Price that any Change not objected to by the Contractor represents.

39.1.6 Upon receipt of the Change Proposal, the Procuring Entity and the Contractor shall mutually agree upon all matters therein contained. Within fourteen (14) days after such agreement, the Procuring Entity shall, if it intends to proceed with the Change, issue the Contractor with a Change Order.

If the Procuring Entity is unable to reach a decision within fourteen (14) days, it shall notify the Contractor with details of when the Contractor can expect a decision.

If the Procuring Entity decides not to proceed with the Change for whatever reason, it shall, within the said period of fourteen (14) days, notify the Contractor accordingly. Under such circumstances, the Contractor shall be entitled to reimbursement of all costs reasonably incurred by it in the preparation of the Change Proposal, provided that these do not exceed the amount given by the Contractor in its Estimate for Change Proposal submitted in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 39.2.2.

39.1.7 If the Procuring Entity and the Contractor cannot reach agreement on the price for the Change, an equitable adjustment to the Time for Completion, or any other matters identified in the Change Proposal, the Procuring Entity may nevertheless instruct the Contractor to proceed with the Change by issue of a "Pending Agreement Change Order."

Upon receipt of a Pending Agreement Change Order, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with effecting the Changes covered by such Order. The Parties shall there after attempt to reach agreement onthe outstanding issues under the Change Proposal.

If the Parties cannot reach agreement within sixty (60) days from the date of issue of the Pending Agreement Change Order, then the matter may be referred to the Dispute Board in accordance with the provisions of GCC Sub-Clause 46.1.

39.1.8 Changes Originating from Contractor

39.1.9 If the Contractor proposes a Change pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 39.1.2, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager a written "Application for Change Proposal," giving reasons for the proposed Change and including the information specified in GCC Sub-Clause 39.1.2.

39.1.10 Upon receipt of the Application for Change Proposal, the Parties shall follow the procedures outlined in GCC Sub-Clauses 39.2.6 and 39.2.7. However, the Contractor shall not be entitled to recover the costs of preparing the Application for Change Proposal.

## Extension of Time for Completion

- 40.1 The Time(s) for Completion specified in the SCC pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 8.2 shall be extended if the Contractor is delayed or impeded in the performance of any of its obligations under the Contract by reason of any of the following: any Change in the Facilities as provided in GCC Clause 39 any occurrence of Force Majeure as provided in GCC Clause 37, unforeseen conditions as provided in GCC Clause 35, or other occurrence of any of the matters specified or referred to in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of GCC Sub-Clause 32.2. Any suspension order given by the Procuring Entity under GCC Clause 41 here of or reduction in the rate of progress pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 41.2 or Any changes in laws and regulations as provided in GCC Clause 36 or Any default or breach of the Contract by the Procuring Entity, Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled, or any activity, actor omission of the Procuring Entity, or the Project Manager, or any other contractors employed by the Procuring Entity, or Any delay on the part of a Subcontractor, provided such delay is due to a cause for which the Contractor himself would have been entitled to an extension of time under this sub-clause, or Delays attributable to the Procuring Entity or caused by customs, or any other matter specifically mentioned in the Contract by such period as shall be fair and reasonable in all the circumstances and as shall fairly reflect the delay or impediment sustained by the Contractor or.
- 40.2 Except where otherwise specifically provided in the Contract, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager a notice of a claim for an extension of the Time for Completion, together with particulars of the event or circumstance justifying such extension as soon as reasonably practicable after the commencement of such event or circumstance. As soon as reasonably practicable after receipt of such notice and supporting particulars of the claim, the Procuring Entity and the Contractor shall agree upon the period of such extension. In the event that the Contractor does not accept the Procuring Entity's estimate of a fair and reasonable time extension, the Contractor shall be entitled to refer the matter to a Dispute Board, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 46.1.
- 40.3 The Contractor shall at all times use its reasonable efforts to minimize any delay in the performance of its obligations under the Contract.
- 40.4 In all cases where the Contractor has given a notice of a claim for an extension of time under GCC 40.2, the Contractor shall consult with the Project Manager in order to determine the steps (if any) which can be taken to overcome or minimize the actual or anticipated delay. The Contractor shall there after comply with all reasonable instructions which the Project Manager shall give in order to minimize such delay. If compliance with such instructions shall cause the Contractor to incur extra costs and the Contractor is entitled to an extension of time under GCC 40.1, the amount of such extra costs shall be added to the Contract Price.

## Suspension

- 41.1 Procuring Entity may request the Project Manager, by notice to the Contractor, to order the Contractor to suspend performance of any or all of its obligations under the Contract. Such notice shall specify the obligation of which performance is to be suspended, the effective date of the suspension and the reasons therefor. The Contractor shall thereupon suspend performance of such obligation, except those obligations necessary for the care or preservation of the Facilities, until ordered in writing to resume such performance by the Project Manager. If, by virtue of a suspension order given by the Project Manager, other than by reason of the Contractor's default or breach of the Contract, the Contractor's performance of any of its obligations is suspended for an aggregate period of more than ninety (90) days, then at any time there after and provided that at that time such performance is still suspended, the Contractor may give a notice to the Project Manager requiring that the Procuring Entity shall, within twenty-eight (28) days of receipt of the notice, order the resumption of such performance or request and subsequently order a change in accordance with GCC Clause 39, excluding the performance of the suspended obligations from the Contract.

- 41.2 If the Procuring Entity fails to do so within such period, the Contractor may, by a further notice to the Project Manager, elect to treat the suspension, where it affects apart only of the Facilities, as a deletion of such part in accordance with GCC Clause 39 or, where it affects the whole of the Facilities, as termination of the Contract under GCC Sub-Clause.
- 41.3 If Procuring Entity has failed to pay the Contractor any sum due under the Contract within the specified period, has failed to approve any invoice or supporting documents without just cause pursuant to the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Terms and Procedures of Payment, or commits a substantial breach of the Contract, the Contractor may give a notice to the Procuring Entity that requires payment of such sum, with interest there on as stipulated in GCC Sub-Clause 12.3, requires approval of such invoice or supporting documents, or specifies the breach and requires the Procuring Entity to remedy the same, as the case may be. If the Procuring Entity fails to pay such sum together with such interest, fails to approve such invoice or supporting documents or give its reasons for withholding such approval, or fails to remedy the breach or take steps to remedy the breach within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Contractor's notice or The Contractor is unable to carry out any of its obligations under the Contract for any reason attributable to the Procuring Entity, including but not limited to the Procuring Entity's failure to provide possession of or access to the Site or other areas in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 10.2, or failure to obtain any governmental permit necessary for the execution and/or completion of the Facilities, then the Contractor may by fourteen (14) days' notice to the Procuring Entity suspend performance of all or any of its obligations under the Contract, or reduce the rate of progress.
- 41.3 If the Contractor's performance of its obligations is suspended or the rate of progress is reduced pursuant to this GCC Clause 41, then the Time for Completion shall be extended in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 40.1, and any and all additional costs or expenses incurred by the Contractor as a result of such suspension or reduction shall be paid by the Procuring Entity to the Contractor in addition to the Contract Price, except in the case of suspension order or reduction in the rate of progress by reason of the Contractor's default or breach of the Contract.
- 41.4 During the period of suspension, the Contractor shall not remove from the Site any Plant, any part of the Facilities or any Contractor's Equipment, without the prior written consent of the Procuring Entity.

## **Termination**

### **42.1 Termination for Procuring Entity's Convenience**

- 42.1.1 The Procuring Entity may at any time terminate the Contract for any reason by giving the Contractor a notice of termination that refers to this GCC Sub-Clause 42.1.
- 42.1.2 Upon receipt of the notice of termination under GCC Sub-Clause 42.1.1, the Contractor shall either immediately or upon the date specified in the notice of termination cease all further work, except for such work as the Procuring Entity may specify in the notice of termination for the sole purpose of protecting that part of the Facilities already executed, or any work required to leave the Site in a clean and safe condition, terminate all subcontracts, except those to be assigned to the Procuring Entity pursuant to paragraph (d) below, remove all Contractor's Equipment from the Site, repatriate the Contractor's and its Subcontractors' personnel from the Site, remove from the Site any wreckage, rubbish and debris of any kind, and leave the whole of the Site in a clean and safe condition, and subject to the payment specified in GCC Sub-Clause 42.1.3, deliver to the Procuring Entity the parts of the Facilities executed by the Contractor up to the date of termination to the extent legally possible, assign to the Procuring Entity all right, title and benefit of the Contractor to the Facilities and to the Plant as of the date of termination, and, as may be required by the Procuring Entity, in any subcontracts concluded between the Contractor and its Subcontractors; and deliver to the Procuring Entity all non-proprietary drawings,



specifications and other documents prepared by the Contractor or its Subcontractors as at the date of termination in connection with the Facilities.

42.1.3 In the event of termination of the Contract under GCC Sub-Clause 42.1.1, the Procuring Entity shall pay to the Contractor the following amounts: The Contract Price, properly attributable to the parts of the Facilities executed by the Contractor as of the date of termination, the costs reasonably incurred by the Contractor in the removal of the Contractor's Equipment from the Site and in the repatriation of the Contractor's and its Subcontractors' personnel, any amounts to be paid by the Contractor to its Subcontractors in connection with the termination of any subcontracts, including any cancellation charges, costs incurred by the Contractor in protecting the Facilities and leaving the Site in a clean and safe condition pursuant to paragraph (a) of GCC Sub-Clause 42.1.2 the cost of satisfying all other obligations, commitments and claims that the Contractor may in good faith have undertaken with third Parties in connection with the Contract and that are not covered by paragraphs (a) through (d) above.

## 42.2 Termination by the Contractor

42.2.1 The Procuring Entity, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies it may possess, may terminate the Contract forth within the following circumstances by giving a notice of termination and its reasons therefor to the Contractor, referring to this GCC Sub-Clause 42.2:

If the Contractor becomes bankrupt or in solvent, has a receiving order issued against it, compounds with its creditors, or, if the Contractor is a corporation, a resolution is passed or order is made for its winding up, other than a voluntary liquidation for the purposes of amalgamation or reconstruction, a receiver is appointed over any part of its undertaking or assets, or if the Contractor takes or suffers any other analogous action in consequence of debt

if the Contractor assigns or transfers the Contract or any right or interest therein in violation of the provision of GCC Clause 43.

If the Contractor, in the judgment of the Procuring Entity has engaged in Fraud and Corruption, as defined in paragraph 2.2a. of Appendix B to the GCC, in competing for or in executing the Contract.

### 42.2.2 If the Contractor

Has abandoned or repudiated the Contract

Has without valid reason failed to commence work on the Facilities promptly or has suspended, other than pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 41.2, the progress of Contract performance for more than twenty-eight (28) days after receiving a written instruction from the Procuring Entity to proceed Persistently fails to execute the Contract in accordance with the Contractor persistently neglects to carry out its obligations under the Contract without just cause

Refuses or is unable to provide sufficient materials, services or labor to execute and complete the Facilities in the manner specified in the program furnished under GCC Sub-Clause 18.2 at rates of progress that give reasonable assurance to the Procuring Entity that the Contractor can attain Completion of the Facilities by the Time for Completion as extended, then the Procuring Entity may, without prejudice to any other rights it may possess under the Contract, give a notice to the Contractor stating the nature of the default and requiring the Contractor to remedy the same. If the Contractor fails to remedy or to take steps to remedy the same within fourteen (14) days of its receipt of such notice, then the Procuring Entity may terminate the Contract forth with by giving a notice of termination to the Contractor that refers to this GCC Sub-Clause 42.2.

42.2.3 Upon receipt of the notice of termination under GCC Sub-Clauses 42.2.1 or 42.2.2, the Contractor shall, either immediately or upon such date as is specified in the notice of termination, cease all further work, except for such work as the Procuring Entity may specify in the notice of termination for the sole purpose of protecting that part of the Facilities already executed, or any work required to leave the Site in a clean and safe condition. Terminate all

subcontracts, except those to be assigned to the Procuring Entity pursuant to paragraph (d) below, deliver to the Procuring Entity the parts of the Facilities executed by the Contractor up to the date of termination, to the extent legally possible, assign to the Procuring Entity all right, title and benefit of the Contractor to the Facilities and to the Plant as of the date of termination, and, as may be required by the Procuring Entity, in any subcontracts concluded between the Contractor and its Subcontractors, deliver to the Procuring Entity all drawings, specifications and other documents prepared by the Contractor or its Subcontractors as of the date of termination in connection with the Facilities.

- 42.2.4 The Procuring Entity may enter upon the Site, expel the Contractor, and complete the Facilities itself or by employing any third Party. The Procuring Entity may, to the exclusion of any right of the Contractor over the same, take over and use with the payment of a fair rental rate to the Contractor, with all the maintenance costs to the account of the Procuring Entity and with an indemnification by the Procuring Entity for all liability including damage or injury to persons arising out of the Procuring Entity's use of such equipment, any Contractor's Equipment owned by the Contractor and on the Site in connection with the Facilities for such reasonable period as the Procuring Entity considers expedient for the supply and installation of the Facilities.
- 42.2.5 Upon completion of the Facilities or at such earlier date as the Procuring Entity thinks appropriate, the Procuring Entity shall give notice to the Contractor that such Contractor's Equipment will be returned to the Contractor at or near the Site and shall return such Contractor's Equipment to the Contractor in accordance with such notice. The Contractor shall thereafter without delay and at its cost remove or arrange removal of the same from the Site.
- 42.2.6 Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 42.2.6, the Contractor shall be entitled to be paid the Contract Price attributable to the Facilities executed as of the date of termination, the value of any unused or partially used Plant on the Site, and the costs, if any, incurred in protecting the Facilities and in leaving the Site in a clean and safe condition pursuant to paragraph (a) of GCC Sub-Clause 42.2.3. Any sums due the Procuring Entity from the Contractor accruing prior to the date of termination shall be deducted from the amount to be paid to the Contractor under this Contract.
- 42.2.7 If the Procuring Entity completes the Facilities, the cost of completing the Facilities by the Procuring Entity shall be determined.
- 42.2.8 If the sum that the Contractor is entitled to be paid, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 42.2.5, plus the reasonable costs incurred by the Procuring Entity in completing the Facilities, exceeds the Contract Price, the Contractor shall be liable for such excess.
- 42.2.9 If such excess is greater than the sums due the Contractor under GCC Sub-Clause 42.2.5, the Contractor shall pay the balance to the Procuring Entity, and if such excess is less than the sums due the Contractor under GCC Sub-Clause 42.2.5, the Procuring Entity shall pay the balance to the Contractor. The Procuring Entity and the Contractor shall agree, in writing, on the computation described above and the manner in which any sums shall be paid.
- 42.3 Termination by the Contractor
- 42.3.1 If The Procuring Entity has failed to pay the Contractor any sum due under the Contract within the specified period, has failed to approve any invoice or supporting documents without just cause pursuant to the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Terms and Procedures of Payment, or commits a substantial breach of the Contract, the Contractor may give a notice to the Procuring Entity that requires payment of such sum, with interest there on as stipulated in GCC Sub-Clause 12.3, requires approval of such invoice or supporting documents, or specifies the breach and requires the Procuring Entity to remedy the same, as the case may be. If the Procuring Entity fails to pay such sum together with such interest, fails to approve such invoice or supporting documents or give its reasons for withholding such approval, fails to remedy the breach or take steps to remedy the breach within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Contractor's notice, or The Contractor is unable to carry out any of its obligations under the Contract for any reason attributable to the Procuring Entity, including but not limited to the Procuring Entity's failure to

provide possession of or access to the Site or other areas or failure to obtain any governmental permit necessary for the execution and/or completion of the Facilities, then the Contractor may give a notice to the Procuring Entity thereof, and if the Procuring Entity has failed to pay the outstanding sum, to approve the invoice or supporting documents, to give its reasons for withholding such approval, or to remedy the breach within twenty-eight (28) days of such notice, or if the Contractor is still unable to carry out any of its obligations under the Contract for any reason attributable to the Procuring Entity within twenty-eight (28) days of the said notice, the Contractor may by a further notice to the Procuring Entity referring to this GCC Sub-Clause 42.3.1, forth with terminate the Contract.

- 42.3.2 The Contractor may terminate the Contract forth with by giving a notice to the Procuring Entity to that effect, referring to this GCC Sub-Clause 42.3.2, if the Procuring Entity becomes bankrupt or insolvent, has a receiving order issued against it, compounds with its creditors, or, being a corporation, if a resolution is passed or order is made for its winding up (other than a voluntary liquidation for the purposes of amalgamation or reconstruction), a receiver is appointed over any part of its undertaking or assets, or if the Procuring Entity takes or suffers any other analogous action in consequence of debt.
- 42.3.3 If the Contract is terminated under GCC Sub-Clauses 42.3.1 or 42.3.2, then the Contractor shall immediately cease all further work, except for such work as may be necessary for the purpose of protecting that part of the Facilities already executed, or any work required to leave the Site in a clean and safe condition terminate all subcontracts, except those to be assigned to the Procuring Entity pursuant to paragraph(ii) remove all Contractor's Equipment from the Site and repatriate the Contractor's and its Subcontractors' personnel from the Site, and subject to the payment specified in GCC Sub-Clause 42.3.4, deliver to the Procuring Entity the parts of the Facilities executed by the Contractor up to the date of termination to the extent legally possible, assign to the Procuring Entity all right, title and benefit of the Contractor to the Facilities and to the Plant as of the date of termination, and, as may be required by the Procuring Entity, in any subcontracts concluded between the Contractor and its Subcontractors, and deliver to the Procuring Entity all drawings, specifications and other documents prepared by the Contractor or its Subcontractors as of the date of termination in connection with the Facilities.
- 42.3.4 If the Contract is terminated under GCC Sub-Clauses 42.3.1 or 42.3.2, the Procuring Entity shall pay to the Contractor all payments specified in GCC Sub-Clause 42.1.3, and reasonable compensation for all loss, except for loss of profit, or damage sustained by the Contractor arising out of, in connection with or in consequence of such termination.
- 42.3.5 Termination by the Contractor pursuant to this GCC Sub-Clause 42.3 is without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Contractor that may be exercised in lieu of or in addition to rights conferred by GCC Sub-Clause 42.3.
- 42.4 In this GCC Clause 42, the expression "Facilities executed" shall include all work executed, Installation Services provided, and all Plant acquired, or subject to a legally binding obligation to purchase, by the Contractor and used or intended to be used for the purpose of the Facilities, up to and including the date of termination.
- 42.5 In this GCC Clause 42, in calculating any monies due from the Procuring Entity to the Contractor, account shall be taken of any sum previously paid by the Procuring Entity to the Contractor under the Contract, including any advance payment paid pursuant to the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Terms and Procedures of Payment.

### **Assignment**

- 43.1 Neither the Procuring Entity nor the Contractor shall, without the express prior written consent of the other Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, assign to any third Party the Contract or any part thereof, or any right, benefit, obligation or interest therein or thereunder,



except that the Contractor shall be entitled to assign either absolutely or by way of charge any monies due and payable to it or that may become due and payable to it under the Contract.

### **Export Restrictions**

- 44.1 Notwithstanding any obligation under the Contract to complete all export formalities, any export restrictions attributable to the Procuring Entity, to Kenya or to the use of the Plant and Installation Services to be supplied which arise from trade regulations from a country supplying those Plant and Installation Services, and which substantially impede the Contractor from meeting its obligations under the Contract, shall release the Contractor from the obligation to provide deliveries or services, always provided, however, that the Contractor can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity and of the Bank that it has completed all formalities in a timely manner, including applying for permits, authorizations and licenses necessary for the export of the Plant and Installation Services under the terms of the Contract. Termination of the Contract on this basis shall be for the Procuring Entity's convenience pursuant to Sub-Clause 42.1.

## Claims, Disputes and Arbitration

### Contractor's Claims

- 45.1 If the Contractor considers himself to be entitled to any extension of the Time for Completion and/or any additional payment, under any Clause of these Conditions or otherwise in connection with the Contract, the Contractor shall submit a notice to the Project Manager, describing the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim. The notice shall be given as soon as practicable, and not later than 28 days after the Contractor became aware, or should have become aware, of the event or circumstance.
- 45.2 If the Contractor fails to give notice of a claim within such period of 28 days, the Time for Completion shall not be extended, the Contractor shall not be entitled to additional payment, and the Procuring Entity shall be discharged from all liability in connection with the claim. Otherwise, the following provisions of this Sub-Clause shall apply. The Contractor shall also submit any other notices which are required by the Contract, and supporting particulars for the claim, all as relevant to such event or circumstance. The Contractor shall keep such contemporary records as may be necessary to substantiate any claim, either on the Site or at another location acceptable to the Project Manager. Without admitting the Procuring Entity's liability, the Project Manager may, after receiving any notice under this Sub-Clause, monitor the record-keeping and/or instruct the Contractor to keep further contemporary records. The Contractor shall permit the Project Manager to inspect all these records, and shall (if instructed) submit copies to the Project Manager.
- 45.3 Within 42 days after the Contractor became aware (or should have become aware) of the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Project Manager, the Contractor shall send to the Project Manager a fully detailed claim which includes full supporting particulars of the basis of the claim and of the extension of time and/or additional payment claimed. If the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim has a continuing effect: this fully detailed claim shall be considered as interim; the Contractor shall send further interim claims at monthly intervals, giving the accumulated delay and/or amount claimed, and such further particulars as the Project Manager may reasonably require; and the Contractor shall send a final claim within 28 days after the end of the effects resulting from the event or circumstance, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Project Manager.
- 45.4 Within 42 days after receiving a claim or any further particulars supporting a previous claim, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Project Manager and approved by the Contractor, the Project Manager shall respond with approval, or with disapproval and detailed comments. He may also request any necessary further particulars, but shall nevertheless give his response on the principles of the claim within such time.
- 45.5 Each Payment Certificate shall include such amounts for any claim as have been reasonably substantiated as due under the relevant provision of the Contract. Unless and until the particulars supplied are sufficient to substantiate the whole of the claim, the Contractor shall only be entitled to payment for such part of the claim as he has been able to substantiate.
- 45.6 The Project Manager shall agree with the Contractor or estimate: (i) the extension (if any) of the Time for Completion (before or after its expiry) in accordance with GCC Clause 40, and/or (ii) the additional payment (if any) to which the Contractor is entitled under the Contract.
- 45.7 The requirements of this Sub-Clause are in addition to those of any other Sub-Clause which may apply to a claim. If the Contractor fails to comply with this or another Sub-Clause in relation to any claim, any extension of time and/or additional payment shall take account of the extent (if any) to which the failure has prevented or prejudiced proper investigation of the claim, unless the claim is excluded under the second paragraph of this Sub-Clause.
- 45.8 In the event that the Contractor and the Procuring Entity cannot agree on any matter relating to a claim, either Party may refer the matter to the Dispute Board pursuant to GCC 46 hereof.

## Claims, Disputes and Arbitration

### 46.1 Contractor's Claims

- 46.1.1 If the Contractor considers himself to be entitled to any extension of the Time for Completion and/or any additional payment, under any Clause of these Conditions or otherwise in connection with the Contract, the Contractor shall give notice to the Project Manager, describing the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim. The notice shall be given as soon as practicable, and not later than 28 days after the Contractor became aware, or should have become aware, of the event or circumstance.
- 46.1.2 If the Contractor fails to give notice of a claim within such period of 28 days, the Time for Completion shall not be extended, the Contractor shall not be entitled to additional payment, and the Procuring Entity shall be discharged from all liability in connection with the claim. Otherwise, the following provisions of this Sub-Clause shall apply. The Contractor shall also submit any other notices which are required by the Contract, and supporting particulars for the claim, all as relevant to such event or circumstance.
- 46.1.3 The Contractor shall keep such contemporary records as may be necessary to substantiate any claim, either on the Site or at another location acceptable to the Project Manager. Without admitting the Procuring Entity's liability, the Project Manager may, after receiving any notice under this Sub-Clause, monitor the record-keeping and/or instruct the Contractor to keep further contemporary records. The Contractor shall permit the Project Manager to inspect all these records, and shall (if instructed) submit copies to the Project Manager.
- 46.1.4 Within 42 days after the Contractor became aware (or should have become aware) of the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Project Manager, the Contractor shall send to the Project Manager a fully detailed claim which includes full supporting particulars of the basis of the claim and of the extension of time and/or additional payment claimed. If the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim has a continuing effect: this fully detailed claim shall be considered as interim; the Contractor shall send further interim claims at monthly intervals, giving the accumulated delay and/or amount claimed, and such further particulars as the Project Manager may reasonably require; and the Contractor shall send a final claim within 28 days after the end of the effects resulting from the event or circumstance, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Project Manager.
- 46.1.5 Within 42 days after receiving a claim or any further particulars supporting a previous claim, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Project Manager and approved by the Contractor, the Project Manager shall respond with approval, or with disapproval and detailed comments. He may also request any necessary further particulars, but shall nevertheless give his response on the principles of the claim within the above defined time period.
- 46.1.6 Within the above defined period of 42 days, the Project Manager shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine (i) the extension (if any) of the Time for Completion (before or after its expiry) in accordance with Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and/or  
(ii) the additional payment (if any) to which the Contractor is entitled under the Contract.
- 46.1.7 Each Payment Certificate shall include such additional payment for any claim as has been reasonably substantiated as due under the relevant provision of the Contract. Unless and until the particulars supplied are sufficient to substantiate the whole of the claim, the Contractor shall only be entitled to payment for such part of the claim as he has been able to substantiate.
- 46.1.8 If the Project Manager does not respond within the timeframe defined in this Clause, either Party may consider that the claim is rejected by the Project Manager and any of the Parties may refer the matter to Arbitration in accordance with Sub-Clause 46.4.

46.1.9 The requirements of this Sub-Clause are in addition to those of any other Sub-Clause which may apply to a claim. If the Contractor fails to comply with this or another Sub-Clause in relation to any claim, any extension of time and/or additional payment shall take account of the extent (if any) to which the failure has prevented or prejudiced proper investigation of the claim, unless the claim is excluded under the second paragraph of this Sub-Clause.

#### 46.2 Issuing a Notice of Dissatisfaction

If a dispute (of any kind whatsoever) arises between the Parties in connection with, or arising out of, the Contract or the execution of the Works, including any dispute as to any certificate, determination, instruction, opinion or valuation of the Project Manager, either Party may refer the dispute in writing to the Project Manager by issuing a Notice of Dissatisfaction and requesting the matter be referred to Arbitration.

#### 46.3 Amicable Settlement

Where a Notice of Dissatisfaction has been given, both Parties shall attempt to settle the dispute amicably before the commencement of arbitration. However, unless both Parties agree otherwise, the Party giving a Notice of Dissatisfaction should move to commence arbitration after the fifty-sixth day from the day on which a Notice of Dissatisfaction was given, even if no attempt at an amicable settlement has been made.

#### 46.4 Arbitration

46.4.1 Any dispute between the Parties arising out of or in connection with the Contract not settled amicably in accordance with Sub-Clause 46.3 above shall be finally settled by arbitration. Arbitration shall be conducted as follows: if the contract is with foreign contractors, the dispute shall be referred to international arbitration either: with proceedings administered by the arbitration institution designated in the Special Conditions of Contract, and conducted under the rules of arbitration of such institution; or, if so specified in the Special Conditions of Contract, or international arbitration in accordance with the arbitration rules of the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law (UNCITRAL), unless specified otherwise in the SCC; if the Contract is with domestic contractors, arbitration with proceedings conducted in accordance with the Arbitration Laws of Kenya.

46.4.2 The place of arbitration shall be the neutral location specified in the Special Conditions of Contract; and the arbitration shall be conducted in the English Language for all communications.

46.4.3 The arbitrators shall have full power to open up, review and revise any certificate, determination, instruction, opinion or valuation of the Project Manager. Nothing shall disqualify representatives of the Parties and the Project Manager from being called as a witness and giving evidence before the arbitrator on any matter whatsoever relevant to the dispute.

46.4.4 Neither Party shall be limited in the proceedings before the arbitrators to the evidence to obtain its decision, or to the reasons for dissatisfaction given in its Notice of Dissatisfaction.

46.4.5 Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after completion of the Works. The obligations of the Parties and the Project Manager shall not be altered by reason of any arbitration being conducted during the progress of the Works.

46.4.6 The Decision of the Arbitration proceedings will be final and binding on both parties.

## SECTION IX - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

The following Special Conditions of Contract shall supplement the General Conditions of Contract in Section VIII. Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in the General Conditions.

### Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)

The following Special Conditions (SCC) shall supplement the General Conditions (GCC). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions here in shall prevail over those in the GCC. The clause number of the SCC is the corresponding clause number of the GCC.

Number of GC Clause	Amendments of, and Supplements to, Clauses in the General Conditions of Contract
SCC 1. Definitions	<p>The Procuring Entity is: <b>Kenyatta National Hospital</b></p> <p>The Project Manager is: <u>Engineer - KNH</u></p> <p>Country of Origin: all countries and territories as indicated in Section V of the Tendering Document, Eligible Countries.</p>
SCC 5. Law and Language	<p>SCC 5.1 The Contract shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of: Kenya.</p> <p>SCC 5.2 The ruling language is: <u>English</u></p> <p>SCC 5.3 The language for communications is: <u>English</u></p>
SCC 7. Scope of Facilities [Spare Parts] (GCC Clause 7)	<p>SCC 7.3 The Contractor agrees to supply spare parts for a period of years: _____</p> <p><b>Sample Addition to SCC 7.3</b></p> <p>The Contractor shall carry sufficient inventories to ensure an ex-stock supply of consumable spares for the Plant.</p> <p>Other spare parts and components shall be supplied as promptly as possible, but at the most within six (6) months of placing the order and opening the Form of credit. In addition, in the event of termination of the production of spare parts, advance notification will be made to the Procuring Entity of the pending termination, with sufficient time to permit the Procuring Entity to procure the needed requirement.</p> <p>Following such termination, the Contractor will furnish to the extent possible and at no cost to the Procuring Entity the blueprints, drawings and specifications of the spare parts, if requested.</p>
SCC 8. Time for Commencement and Completion	<p>SCC 8.1 The Contractor shall commence work on the Facilities within ___ from the Effective Date for determining Time for Completion as specified in the Contract Agreement.</p> <p>SCC 8.2 The Time for Completion of the whole of the Facilities shall be 6 months _ from the Effective Date as described in the Contract Agreement</p>
SCC 9. Contractor's Responsibilities	The following sustainable procurement contractual provisions apply: _____
SCC 11. Contract Price	SCC 11.2 The Contract Price shall be adjusted in accordance with the provisions of the Appendix to the Contract Agreement Titled Adjustment Clause.

<p>SCC 13. Securities</p>	<p>SCC 13.3.1 The amount of Performance Security, as a percentage of the Contract Price for the Facility or for the part of the Facility for which a separate Time for Completion is provided, shall be: <b>(10%) in form of Bank Guarantee.</b></p> <p>SCC 13.3.2 The Performance Security shall be in the form of the__attached hereto in Section X, Contract Forms.</p> <p>SCC 13.3.3 The Performance Security shall not be reduced on the date of the Operational Acceptanc e.</p> <p>SCC 13.3.3 The Performance Security shall be reduced to ten percent (10%) of the value of the component covered by the extended defect liability to cover the Contractor’s extended defect liability in accordance with the provision in the SCC, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 27.10.</p>
<p>SCC 22 Installation</p>	<p>SCC22.2.5 Working Hours Normal working hours are: _____</p>
<p>Number of GC Clause</p>	<p>Amendments of, and Supplements to, Clauses in the General Conditions of Contract</p>
	<p>SCC 22.2.8 Funeral Arrangements: _____</p>
<p>SCC 25. Commissioning and Operational Acceptance</p>	<p>SCC 25.2.2 The Guarantee Test of the Facilities shall be successfully completed within _____ from the date of Completion.</p>
<p>SCC 26. Completion Time Guarantee</p>	<p>SCC 26.2 Applicable rate for liquidated damages: <u>1% per month</u> _____ The above rate applies to the price of the part of the Facilities, as quoted in the Price Schedule, for that part for which the Contractor fails to achieve Completion within the particular Time for Completion. Maximum deduction for liquidated damages: <u>25% of the contract sum</u> _____ SCC 26.3 Applicable (<i>amount or rate</i>) for the bonus for early Completion: Maximum bonus: N/A SCC 26.3 No bonus will be given for earlier Completion of the Facilities or part thereof. N/A</p>
<p>SCC 27. Defect Liability</p>	<p>SCC 27.10 The critical components covered under the extended defect liability are <u>In the specifications</u>, and the period shall be 6 months from date of completion _____ (<i>to be inserted only when an extended defect liability is requested</i>).</p>
<p>SCC 30. Limitation of Liability</p>	<p>Sample Clause SCC 30.1 (b) The multiplier of the Contract Price is: _____</p>
<p>SCC 39. Value Engineering</p>	<p>SCC 39.1.2 If the value engineering proposal is approved by the Procuring Entity the amount to be paid to the Contractor shall be _____% (insert appropriate percentage. The percentage is normally up to 50%) of the reduction in the Contract Price</p>
<p>SCC 46.4(a)(ii) Arbitration</p>	<p><i>[Insert rules of arbitration if different from those of the International Chamber of Commerce]</i></p>

## **SECTION VIII - CONTRACT FORMS**

Notification of Award - Form of Acceptance

### **Contract Agreement**

Appendix 1. Terms and Procedures of

PaymentAppendix 2. Price Adjustment

Appendix 3. Insurance

RequirementsAppendix 4. Time

Schedule

Appendix 5. List of Major Items of Plant and Installation Services and List of Approved

Subcontractors Appendix 6. Scope of Works and Supply by the Procuring Entity Appendix 7.

List ofDocuments for Approval or Review

Appendix 8. Functional Guarantees

Performance Security Form OPTION 1 – Demand Bank

Guarantee Performance Security Form OPTION 2 –

PerformanceBond Advance Payment Security- Demand

Bank Guarantee Beneficial Ownership Disclosure

**NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD**

*[This Notification of Intention to Award shall be sent to each Tenderer that submitted a Tender.] [Send this Notification to the Tenderer's Authorized Representative named in the Tenderer Information Form]*

**1) For the attention of Tenderer's Authorized Representative Name:.....[insert Authorized Representative's name]**

Address..... [insert Authorized Representative's Address]

Telephone/Fax numbers:..... [insert Authorized Representative's telephone /fax numbers]

Email Address..... [insert Authorized Representative's email address]

**[IMPORTANT: insert the date that this Notification is transmitted to Tenderers. The Notification must be sent to all Tenderers simultaneously. This means on the same date and as close to the same time as possible.]**

**DATE OF TRANSMISSION:** This Notification is sent by: [email / fax] on [date] (local time)

**Notification of Intention to Award**

Procuring Entity..... [insert the name of the Procuring Entity]

Project.....[insert name of project]

Contract title:..... [insert the name of the contract]

ITT No:..... [insert ITT reference number from Procurement Plan]

This Notification of Intention to Award (Notification) notifies you of our decision to award the above contract. The transmission of this Notification begins the Standstill Period. During the Standstill Period, you may:

Request a debriefing in relation to the evaluation of your Tender, and/or

Submit a Procurement-related Complaint in relation to the decision to award the contract.

**The successful Tenderer**

<b>Name:</b>	[insert name of successful Tenderer]
<b>Address:</b>	[insert address of the successful Tenderer]
<b>Contract price:</b>	[insert contract price of the successful Tenderer]

**Other Tenderers [INSTRUCTIONS: insert names of all Tenderers that submitted a Tender. If the Tender's price was evaluated include the evaluated price as well as the Tender price as read out.]**

<b>Name of Tenderer</b>	<b>Tender price</b>	<b>Evaluated Tender Cost</b>
[insert name]	[insert Tender price]	[insert evaluated cost]
[insert name]	[insert Tender price]	[insert evaluated cost]
[insert name]	[insert Tender price]	[insert evaluated cost]



## Reason/s why your Tender was unsuccessful

**[INSTRUCTIONS:** State the reasons/why this Tenderer's Tender was unsuccessful. Do NOT include: (a) appoint by point comparison with another Tenderer's Tender, or (b) information that is marked "Confidential" by the Tenderer in its Tender.]

### How to request a debriefing?

**DEADLINE:** The deadline to request a debriefing expires at midnight on [insert date] (local time). You may request a debriefing in relation to the results of the evaluation of your Tender. If you decide to request a debriefing, your written request must be made within three (3) Business Days of receipt of this Notification of Intention to Award.

Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Tenderer, contact details; and address the request for debriefing as follows:

Attention:..... [insert full name of person, if applicable]

Title/position:..... [insert title/position]

Agency..... [insert name of Procuring

Entity] Email address..... [insert email address]

Fax number..... [insert fax number] delete if not used

If your request for a debriefing is received within the 3 Business Days deadline, we will provide the debriefing within five (5) Business Days of receipt of your request. If we are unable to provide the debriefing within this period, the Standstill Period shall be extended by five (5) Business Days after the date that the debriefing is provided. If this happens, we will notify you and confirm the date that the extended Standstill Period will end.

The debriefing may be in writing, by phone, video conference call or in person. We shall promptly advise you in writing how the debriefing will take place and confirm the date and time.

If the deadline to request a debriefing has expired, you may still request a debriefing. In this case, we will provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15) Business Days from the date of publication of the Contract Award Notice.

### How to make a complaint

Period: Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award shall be submitted by midnight, [insertdate] (local time).

Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Tenderer, contact details; and address the Procurement- related Complaint as follows:

Attention: [insert full name of person, if applicable]  
.....

Title/position: ..... [insert title/position]  
.....

Agency: [insert name of Procuring Entity]  
.....

Email address: [insert email address]  
.....

Fax number: [insert fax number] delete if not used  
.....

At this point in the procurement process, you may submit a Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award the contract. You do not need to have requested, or received, a debriefing before making this complaint. Your complaint must be submitted within the Standstill Period and received by us before the Standstill Period ends.

Further information:

Further information: For more information refer to the Public Procurement and Disposals Act 2015 and its Regulations available from the Website: [info@ppra.go.ke](mailto:info@ppra.go.ke) or [complaints@ppra.go.ke](mailto:complaints@ppra.go.ke).

In summary, there are four essential requirements:

You must be an 'interested party'. In this case, that means a Tenderer who submitted a Tender in this Tendering process, and is the recipient of a Notification of Intention to Award.

The complaint can only challenge the decision to award the contract. You must submit the complaint within the period stated above.

You must include, in your complaint, all of the information required by the Procurement Regulations (as described in Annex III).

### Standstill Period

**DEADLINE:** The Standstill Period is due to end at midnight on [insert date] (local time).  
The Standstill Period lasts ten (10) Business Days after the date of transmission of this Notification of Intention to Award.  
The Standstill Period may be extended as stated in Section 4 above.

If you have any questions regarding this Notification please do not hesitate to contact us. On behalf of the Procuring Entity:

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title/position: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**REQUEST FOR REVIEW**

**FORM FOR REVIEW (r.203(1))**

**PUBLIC PROCUREMENT ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW BOARD**

**APPLICATION NO.....OF.....20.....**

**BETWEEN**

.....**APPLICA**

**NTAND**

.....**RESPONDENT (Procuring Entity)**

Request for review of the decision of the..... (Name of the Procuring Entity of..... dated the...day of .....20.....in the matter of Tender No.....of .....20..... for (Tender description).

**REQUEST FOR REVIEW**

I/We.....,the above named Applicant(s), of address: Physical address.....P. O. Box No.....

Tel. No.....Email....., hereby request the Public Procurement Administrative Review Board to review the whole/part of the above mentioned decision on the following

grounds , namely:1.

2.

By this memorandum, the Applicant requests the Board for an order/orders that:1.

2.

SIGNED .....(Applicant) Dated on.....day of ...../...20.....

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY Lodged with the Secretary Public Procurement Administrative Review Board on ..... day of .....20.....

**SIGNED**

**Board Secretary**

**3. LETTER OF AWARD**

To: \_\_\_\_\_

This is to notify you that your Tender dated \_\_\_\_\_ for execution of the \_\_\_\_\_ for the  
Contract Price in the aggregate of \_\_\_\_\_, as \_\_\_\_\_ and modified in accordance  
corrected in e  
with the Instructions to Tenderers is hereby accepted by our Agency.

You are requested to furnish the Performance Security within 28 days in accordance with the Conditions of Contract, using for that purpose one of the Performance Security Forms included in Section X, - Contract Forms, of the Tendering document.

Authorized Signature: .....

Name and Title of Signatory: .....

Name of Agency: .....

Attachment: Contract Agreement: .....

**4. CONTRACT AGREEMENT**

THIS AGREEMENT is made the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
BETWEEN

1) .....a corporation incorporated under the laws of \_\_\_\_\_ and having its principal place of business at..... (hereinafter called "the Procuring Entity"), and (2) \_\_\_\_\_, a corporation incorporated under the laws of \_\_\_\_\_ and having its principal place of business at \_\_\_\_\_ (herein after called "the Contractor").

WHEREAS the Procuring Entity desires to engage the Contractor to design, manufacture, test, deliver, install, complete and commission certain Facilities, viz. ("the Facilities"), and the Contractor has agreed to such engagement upon and subject to the terms and conditions herein after appearing.

NOW IT IS HEREBY AGREED as follows:

**Article 1. Contract Documents**

**1.1 Contract Documents (Reference GCC Clause2)**

The following documents shall constitute the Contract between the Procuring Entity and the Contractor, and each shall be read and construed as an integral part of the Contract:

- This Contract Agreement and the Appendices hereto
- Form of Tender and Price Schedules submitted by the Contractor
- Special Conditions of Contract
- General Conditions of Contract
- Specification
- Drawings
- Other completed Tendering forms submitted with the Tender
- Any other documents forming part of the Procuring Entity's Requirements
- Any other documents shall be added here

**1.2 Order of Precedence (Reference GCC Clause2)**

In the event of any ambiguity or conflict between the Contract Documents listed above, the order of precedence shall be the order in which the Contract Documents are listed in Article 1.1 (Contract Documents) above.

**1.3 Definitions (Reference GCC Clause1)**

Capitalized words and phrases used here in shall have the same meanings as ascribed to them in the General Conditions.

**Article 2. Contract Price and Terms of Payment**

**2.1 Contract Price (Reference GCC Clause11)**

The Procuring Entity hereby agrees to pay to the Contractor the Contract Price in consideration of the performance by the Contractor of its obligations hereunder. The Contract Price shall be the aggregate of:

.....as specified in Price Schedule No 5 (Grand Summary), and \_\_\_\_\_, or such other sums as may be determined in accordance

with the terms and conditions of the Contract.

## 2.2 Terms of Payment (Reference GCC Clause 12)

The terms and procedures of payment according to which the Procuring Entity will reimburse the Contractor are given in the Appendix (Terms and Procedures of Payment) hereto.

The Procuring Entity may instruct its bank to issue an irrevocable confirmed documentary credit made available to the Contractor in a bank in the country of the Contractor. The credit shall be for an amount of \_\_\_\_\_ and shall be subject to the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits 2007 Revision, ICC Publication No.600.

In the event that the amount payable under Schedule No.1 is adjusted in accordance with GCC 11.2 or with any of the other terms of the Contract, the Procuring Entity shall arrange for the documentary credit to be amended accordingly.

## Article 3. Effective Date

### 3.1 Effective Date (Reference GCC Clause 1)

The Effective Date from which the Time for Completion of the Facilities shall be counted is the date when all of the following conditions have been fulfilled:

This Contract Agreement has been duly executed for and on behalf of the Procuring Entity and the Contractor;

The Contractor has submitted to the Procuring Entity the Performance Security and the advance payment guarantee;

The Procuring Entity has paid the Contractor the advance payment

The Contractor has been advised that the documentary credit referred to in Article 2.2 above has been issued in its favor.

Each party shall use its best efforts to fulfill the above conditions for which it is responsible as soon as practicable.

### 3.2 If the conditions listed under 3.1 are not fulfilled within two (2) months from the date of this Contract notification because of reasons not attributable to the Contractor, the Parties shall discuss and agree on an equitable adjustment to the Contract Price and the Time for Completion and/or other relevant conditions of the Contract.

## Article 4. Communications

4.1 The address of the Procuring Entity for notice purposes, pursuant to GCC 4.1 is: \_\_\_\_\_ .

4.2 The address of the Contractor for notice purposes, pursuant to GCC 4.1 is: \_\_\_\_\_ .

## Article 5. Appendices

5.1 The Appendices listed in the attached List of Appendices shall be deemed to form an integral part of this Contract Agreement.

5.2 Reference in the Contract to any Appendix shall mean the Appendices attached here to, and the Contract shall be read and construed accordingly.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Procuring Entity and the Contractor have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their duly authorized representatives the day and year first above written.

Signed by, for and on behalf of the Procuring Entity

.....[Signature]

..... [Title]

in the presence of

Signed by, for and on behalf of the Contractor

..... [Signature]

..... [Title]

in the presence of

# APPENDICES



## **APPENDIX 1: TERMS AND PROCEDURES OF PAYMENT**

In accordance with the provisions of GCC Clause 12 (Terms of Payment), the Procuring Entity shall pay the Contractor in the following manner and at the following times, on the basis of the Price Break down given in the section on Price Schedules. Payments will be made in the currencies quoted by the Tenderer unless otherwise agreed between the Parties. Applications for payment in respect of part deliveries may be made by the Contractor as work proceeds.

### **TERMS OF PAYMENT**

#### **Schedule No. 1. Plant and Equipment Supplied from Abroad**

In respect of plant and equipment supplied from abroad, the following payments shall be made:

Ten percent (10%) of the total CIP amount as an advance payment against receipt of invoice and an irrevocable advance payment security for the equivalent amount made out in favor of the Procuring Entity. The advance payment security may be reduced in proportion to the value of the plant and equipment delivered to the site, as evidenced by shipping and delivery documents.

Eighty percent (80%) of the total or pro rata CIP amount upon Incoterm "CIP", upon delivery to the carrier within forty-five (45) days after receipt of documents.

Five percent (5%) of the total or pro rata CIP amount upon issue of the Completion Certificate, within forty-five (45) days after receipt of invoice.

Five percent (5%) of the total or pro rata CIP amount upon issue of the Operational Acceptance Certificate, within forty-five (45) days after receipt of invoice.

#### **Schedule No. 2. Plant and Equipment Supplied from within Kenya**

In respect of plant and equipment supplied from Kenya, the following payments shall be made:

Ten percent (10%) of the total EXW amount as an advance payment against receipt of invoice, and an irrevocable advance payment security for the equivalent amount made out in favor of the Procuring Entity. The advance payment security may be reduced in proportion to the value of the plant and equipment delivered to the site, as evidenced by shipping and delivery documents.

Eighty percent (80%) of the total or pro rata EXW amount upon Incoterm "Ex-Works," upon delivery to the carrier within forty-five (45) days after receipt of invoice and documents.

Five percent (5%) of the total or pro rata EXW amount upon issue of the Completion Certificate, within forty-five (45) days after receipt of invoice.

Five percent (5%) of the total or pro rata EXW amount upon issue of the Operational Acceptance Certificate, within forty-five (45) days after receipt of invoice.

#### **Schedule No. 3. Design Services**

In respect of design services for both the foreign currency and the local currency portions, the following payments shall be made:

Ten percent (10%) of the total design services amount as an advance payment against receipt of invoice, and an irrevocable advance payment security for the equivalent amount made out in favor of the Procuring Entity.

Ninety percent (90%) of the total or pro rata design services amount upon acceptance of design in accordance with GCC Clause 20 by the Project Manager within forty-five (45) days after receipt of invoice.

#### Schedule No. 4. Installation Services

In respect of installation services for both the foreign and local currency portions, the following payments shall be made:

Ten percent (10%) of the total installation services amount as an advance payment against receipt of invoice, and an irrevocable advance payment security for the equivalent amount made out in favor of the Procuring Entity. The advance payment security may be reduced in proportion to the value of work performed by the Contractor as evidenced by the invoices for installation services.

Eighty percent (80%) of the measured value of work performed by the Contractor, as identified in the said Program of Performance, during the preceding month, as evidenced by the Procuring Entity's authorization of the Contractor's application, will be made monthly within forty-five (45) days after receipt of invoice.

Five percent (5%) of the total or pro rata value of installation services performed by the Contractor as evidenced by the Procuring Entity's authorization of the Contractor's monthly applications, upon issue of the Completion Certificate, within forty-five (45) days after receipt of invoice.

Five percent (5%) of the total or pro rata value of installation services performed by the Contractor as evidenced by the Procuring Entity's authorization of the Contractor's monthly applications, upon issue of the Operational Acceptance Certificate, within forty-five (45) days after receipt of invoice.

In the event that the Procuring Entity fails to make any payment on its respective due date, the Procuring Entity shall pay to the Contractor interest on the amount of such delayed payment at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_] percent (%) per month for period of delay until payment has been made in full.

#### **PAYMENT PROCEDURES**

The procedures to be followed in applying for certification and making payments shall be as follows: \_\_\_\_\_

## APPENDIX 2. PRICE ADJUSTMENT

Where the Contract Period (excluding the Defects Liability Period) exceeds eighteen (18) months, it is normal procedure that prices payable to the Contractor shall be subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract to reflect changes occurring in the cost of labor and material components. In such cases the Tendering document shall include in this Appendix 2 a formula of the following general type, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 11.2.

Where Contracts are of a shorter duration than eighteen (18) months or in cases where there is to be no Price Adjustment, the following provision shall not be included. Instead, it shall be indicated under this Appendix 2 that the prices are to remain firm and fixed for the duration of the Contract.

### Sample Price Adjustment Formula

If in accordance with GCC 11.2, prices shall be adjustable, the following method shall be used to calculate the price adjustment:

Prices payable to the Contractor, in accordance with the Contract, shall be subject to adjustment during performance of the Contract to reflect changes in the cost of labor and material components, in accordance with the following formula:

$$P_1 = P_0 \left[ a + b \frac{L_1}{L_0} + c \frac{M_1}{M_0} \right] P_0$$

in which:

$P_1$  = adjustment amount payable to the Contractor

$P_0$  = Contract price (base price)

$a$  = percentage of fixed element in Contract price ( $a = \%$ )

$b$  = percentage of labor component in Contract price ( $b = \%$ )

$c$  = percentage of material and equipment component in Contract price ( $c = \%$ )

$L_0, L_1$  = labor indices applicable to the appropriate industry in the country of origin on the base date and the date for adjustment, respectively

$M_0, M_1$  = material and equipment indices in the country of origin on the base date and the date for adjustment, respectively

N.B.  $a + b + c = 100\%$ .

### Conditions Applicable to Price Adjustment

The Tenderer shall indicate the source of labor and materials indices, source of exchange rates and the base date indices in its Tender.

Item Source of Indices Used Base Date Indices

The base date shall be the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to the Tender closing date.

The date of adjustment shall be the mid-point of the period of manufacture or installation of component or Plant. The following conditions shall apply:

No price increase will be allowed beyond the original delivery date unless covered by an extension of time awarded by the Procuring Entity under the terms of the Contract. No price increase will be allowed for periods of delay for which the Contractor is responsible. The Procuring Entity will, however, be entitled to any price decrease occurring during such periods of delay.

If the currency in which the Contract price,  $P_0$ , is expressed is different from the currency of the country of origin of the labor and/or materials indices, a correction factor will be applied to avoid incorrect adjustments of the Contract price. The correction factor shall be:  $Z_0 / Z_1$ , where,

$Z_0$  = the number of units of currency of the origin of the indices which equal to one unit of the currency of the Contract Price  $P_0$  on the Base date, and

$Z_1$  = the number of units of currency of the origin of the indices which equal to one unit of the currency of the Contract Price  $P_0$  on the Date of Adjustment.

No price adjustment shall be payable on the portion of the Contract price paid to the Contractor as an advance payment.

## APPENDIX 3. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

### Insurances to be Taken Out by the Contractor

In accordance with the provisions of GCC Clause 34, the Contractor shall at its expense take out and maintain in effect, or cause to be taken out and maintained in effect, during the performance of the Contract, the insurances set forth below in the sums and with the deductibles and other conditions specified. The identity of the insurers and the form of the policies shall be subject to the approval of the Procuring Entity, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld.

#### Cargo Insurance

Covering loss or damage occurring, while in transit from the supplier's or manufacturer's works or stores until arrival at the Site, to the Facilities (including spare parts therefor) and to the construction equipment to be provided by the Contractor or its Subcontractors.

Amount Deductible Limits Parties insured from To

#### Installation All Risks Insurance

Covering physical loss or damage to the Facilities at the Site, occurring prior to completion of the Facilities, with an extended maintenance coverage for the Contractor's liability in respect of any loss or damage occurring during the defect liability period while the Contractor is on the Site for the purpose of performing its obligations during the defect liability period.

Amount Deductible Limits Parties insured from To

#### Third Party Liability Insurance

Covering bodily injury or death suffered by third parties (including the Procuring Entity's personnel) and loss of or damage to property (including the Procuring Entity's property and any parts of the Facilities that have been accepted by the Procuring Entity) occurring in connection with the supply and installation of the Facilities.

Amount                      Deductible Limits                      Parties insured                      from                      To

#### Automobile Liability Insurance

Covering use of all vehicles used by the Contractor or its Subcontractors (whether or not owned by them) in connection with the supply and installation of the Facilities. Comprehensive insurance in accordance with statutory requirements.

#### Workers' Compensation

In accordance with the statutory requirements applicable in any country where the Facilities or any part thereof is executed.

#### Procuring Entity's Liability

In accordance with the statutory requirements applicable in any country where the Facilities or any part thereof is executed.

#### Other Insurances

The Contractor is also required to take out and maintain at its own cost the following insurances:

**Details:**

Amount Deductible Limits Parties insured from To The Procuring Entity shall be named as co-insured under all insurance policies taken out by the Contractor pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 34.1, except for the Third-Party Liability, Workers' Compensation and Procuring Entity's Liability Insurances, and the Contractor's Subcontractors shall be named as co-insureds under all insurance policies taken out by the Contractor pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 34.1, except for the Cargo, Workers' Compensation and Procuring Entity's Liability Insurances. All insurer's rights of subrogation against such co-insureds for losses or claims arising out of the performance of the Contract shall be waived under such policies.

**Insurances to Be Taken Out by the Procuring Entity**

The Procuring Entity shall at its expense take out and maintain in effect during the performance of the Contract the following insurances.

**Details:**

Amount Deductible Limits Parties insured from \_\_\_\_\_ To \_\_\_\_\_

## APPENDIX 4. TIME SCHEDULE



**APPENDIX 5. APPROVED SUBCONTRACTORS**

A list of major items of Plant and Installation Services is provided below.

The following Subcontractors and/or manufacturers are approved for carrying out the items of the Facilities indicated below. Where more than one Subcontractor is listed, the Contractor is free to choose between them, but it must notify the Procuring Entity of its choice in good time prior to appointing any selected Subcontractor. In accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 19.1, the Contractor is free to submit proposals for Subcontractors for additional items from time to time. No Subcontracts shall be placed with any such Subcontractors for additional items until the Subcontractors have been approved in writing by the Procuring Entity and their names have been added to this list of Approved Subcontractors.

<b>Major Items of Plant and Installation Services</b>	<b>Approved Subcontractors/Manufacturers</b>	<b>Nationality</b>

## APPENDIX 6. SCOPE OF WORKS AND SUPPLY BY THE PROCURING ENTITY

The following personnel, facilities, works and supplies will be provided/supplied by the Procuring Entity, and the provisions of GCC Clauses 10, 21 and 24 shall apply as appropriate.

All personnel, facilities, works and supplies will be provided by the Procuring Entity in good time so as not to delay the performance of the Contractor, in accordance with the approved Time Schedule and Program of Performance pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 18.2.

Unless otherwise indicated, all personnel, facilities, works and supplies will be provided free of charge to the Contractor.

Personnel                      Charge to Contractor (if any)

Facilities                      Charge to Contractor (if any)

Works                          Charge to Contractor (if any)

Supplies                        Charge to Contractor (if any)

## APPENDIX 7. LIST OF DOCUMENTS FOR APPROVAL OR REVIEW

Pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 20.3.1, the Contractor shall prepare, or cause its Subcontractor to prepare, and present to the Project Manager in accordance with the requirements of GCC Sub-Clause 18.2 (Program of Performance), the following documents for

### Approval

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

### Review

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

## APPENDIX 8. FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES

### General

This Appendix sets out

The functional guarantees referred to in GCC Clause 28 (Functional Guarantees)

The pre-conditions to the validity of the functional guarantees, either in production and/or consumption, set forth below

The minimum level of the functional guarantees

The formula for calculation of liquidated damages for failure to attain the functional guarantees.

### Preconditions

The Contractor gives the functional guarantees (specified herein) for the facilities, subject to the following preconditions being fully satisfied:

---

---

### Functional Guarantees

Subject to compliance with the foregoing preconditions, the Contractor guarantees as follows:

Production Capacity

---

---

and/or

Raw Materials and Utilities Consumption

---

---

### Failure in Guarantees and Liquidated Damages

#### 4.1 Failure to Attain Guaranteed Production Capacity

If the production capacity of the facilities attained in the guarantee test, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 25.2, is less than the guaranteed figure specified in para. 3.1 above, but the actual production capacity attained in the guarantee test is not less than the minimum level specified in para. 4.3 below, and the Contractor elects to pay liquidated damages to the Procuring Entity in lieu of making changes, modifications and/or additions to the Facilities, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 28.3, then the Contractor shall pay liquidated damages at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_ for every complete one percent (1%) of the deficiency in the production capacity of the Facilities, or at a proportionately reduced rate for any deficiency, or part thereof, of less than a complete one percent (1%).

#### 4.2 Raw Materials and Utilities Consumption in Excess of Guaranteed Level \_\_\_\_\_

If the actual measured figure of specified raw materials and utilities consumed per unit (or their average total cost of consumption) exceeds the guaranteed figure specified in para. 3.2 above (or their specified average total cost of consumption), but the actual consumption attained in the

guarantee test, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 25.2, is not more than the maximum level specified in para. 4.3 below, and the Contractor elects to pay liquidated damages to the Procuring Entity in lieu of making changes, modifications and/or additions to the Facilities pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 28.3, then the Contractor shall pay liquidated damages at the rate of [ amount in the contract currency] for every complete one percent (1%) of the excess consumption of the Facilities, or part thereof, of less than a complete one percent (1%).

#### 4.3 Minimum Levels

Notwithstanding the provisions of this paragraph, if as a result of the guarantee test(s), the following minimum levels of performance guarantees (and consumption guarantees) are not attained by the Contractor, the Contractor shall at its own cost make good any deficiencies until the Facilities reach any of such minimum performance levels, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 28.2:

- a) production capacity of the Facilities attained in the guarantee test: ninety-five percent (95%) of the guaranteed production capacity (the values offered by the Contractor in its Tender for functional guarantees represents 100%).

and/or

average total cost of consumption of all the raw materials and utilities of the Facilities: one hundred and five percent (105%) of the guaranteed figures (the figures offered by the Contractor in its Tender for functional guarantees represents 100%).

#### 4.4 Limitation of Liability

Subject to para.4.3 above, the Contractor's aggregate liability to pay liquidated damages for failure to attain the functional guarantees shall not exceed \_\_\_\_\_ percent ( \_\_%) of the Contract price.

**PERFORMANCE SECURITY FORM**

**OPTION 1 - Demand Bank Guarantee**

*[Guarantor Form head or SWIFT identifier code]*

Beneficiary: \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert name and Address of Procuring Entity]*

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ *[Insert date of issue]*

PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE No.: \_\_\_\_\_ *[Insert guarantee reference number]*

Guarantor: \_\_\_\_\_ *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the Form head]*

We have been informed that \_\_\_\_\_ (herein after called "the Applicant") has entered into Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_ with the Beneficiary, for the execution of \_\_\_\_\_ (herein after called "the Contract").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, a performance guarantee is required.

At the request of the Applicant, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of ( )<sup>1</sup>, such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Applicant is in breach of its obligation (s) under the Contract, without the Beneficiary needing to prove or to show grounds for your demand or the sum specified there in.

This guarantee shall be reduced by half upon our receipt of:

A copy of the Operational Acceptance Certificate; or

a registered Form from the Applicant (i) attaching a copy of its notice requesting issuance of the Operational Acceptance Certificate and (ii) stating that the Project Manager has failed to issue such Certificate within the time required or provide in writing justifiable reasons why such Certificate has not been issued, so that Operational Acceptance is deemed to have occurred.

This guarantee shall expire no later than the earlier of:<sup>2</sup>

twelve months after our receipt of either (a) or (b)

above; or eighteen months after our receipt of:

a copy of the Completion Certificate; or

a registered Form from the Applicant, attaching a copy of the notice to the Project Manager that the Facilities are ready for commissioning, and stating that fourteen days have elapsed from receipt of such notice (or seven days have elapsed if the notice was a repeated notice) and the Project Manager has failed to issue a Completion Certificate or in form the Applicant in writing of any defects or deficiencies; or

a registered Form from the Applicant stating that no Completion Certificate has been issued but the Procuring Entity is making use of the Facilities; or

c) the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2\_\_\_\_.<sup>3</sup>

Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

---

<sup>1</sup>*The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the percentage of the Contract Price specified in the Contract and denominated either in the currency (ies) of the Contract or a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Procuring Entity.*

<sup>2</sup>*This text shall be revised as and where necessary to take into account (i) partial acceptance of the Facilities in accordance with Sub-Clause 25.4 of the GCC; and extension of the Performance Security when the Contractor is liable for an extended warranty obligation pursuant to Sub-Clause 27.10 of the GCC (although in this latter case the Procuring Entity might want to consider an extended warranty security in lieu of the extension of the Performance Security).*

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 2010 Revision, ICC Publication No. 758, except that the supporting statement under Article 15 (a) is hereby excluded.

---

*[signature(s)]*

**Note:** *All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product*

---

<sup>3</sup>*Insert the date twenty-eight days after the expected expiration date of the Defect Liability Period. The Procuring Entity should note that in the event of an extension of the time for completion of the Contract, the Procuring Entity would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee. In preparing this guarantee, the Procuring Entity might consider adding the following text to the form, at the end of the pen ultimate paragraph: “The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months] [one year], in response to the Procuring Entity’s written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee.”*



**PERFORMANCE SECURITY OPTION 2 - (Performance Bond)**

*[Note: Procuring Entities are advised to use Performance Security-Unconditional Demand Bank Guarantee instead of Performance Bond due to difficulties involved in calling Bond holder to action]*

*[Guarantor Form head or SWIFT identifier code]*

Beneficiary: \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert name and Address of Procuring Entity]*

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ *[Insert date of issue]*

PERFORMANCE BOND No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Guarantor: \_\_\_\_\_ *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the Form head]*

By this Bond \_\_\_\_\_ as Principal (herein after called "the Contractor") and \_\_\_\_\_ ] as Surety (herein after called "the Surety"), are held and firmly bound \_\_\_\_\_ ] as Obligated (herein after called "the Procuring Entity") in unto the amount of \_\_\_\_\_ for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made in the types and proportions of

currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, the Contractor and the Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS the Contractor has entered in to a written Agreement with the Procuring Entity dated the day of, 20, for \_\_\_\_\_ in accordance with the documents, plans, specifications, and amendments there to, which to the extent herein provided for, are by reference m a depart here of and are herein after referred to as the Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Condition of this Obligation is such that, if the Contractor shall promptly and faithfully perform the said Contract (including any amendments there to), then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect. Whenever the Contractor shall be, and declared by the Procuring Entity to be, in default under the Contract, the Procuring Entity having performed the Procuring Entity's obligations there under, the Surety may promptly remedy the default, or shall promptly:

Complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions; or

Obtain a tender or tenders from qualified tenderers for submission to the Procuring Entity for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by the Procuring Entity and the Surety of the lowest responsive Tenderers, arrange for a Contract between such Tenderer, and Procuring Entity and make available as work progresses (even though there should be a default or a succession of defaults under the Contract or Contracts of completion arranged under this paragraph) sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the Balance of the Contract Price; but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which the Surety may be liable here under, the amount set for thin the first paragraph hereof. The term "Balance of the Contract Price," as used in this paragraph, shall mean the total amount payable by Procuring Entity to Contractor under the Contract, less the amount properly paid by Procuring Entity to Contractor; or

Pay the Procuring Entity the amount required by Procuring Entity to complete the

Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions up to a total not exceeding the amount of this Bond.

The Surety shall not be liable for a greater sum than the specified penalty of this Bond.

Any suit under this Bond must be instituted before the expiration of one year from the date of the issuing of the Taking-Over Certificate. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to or for the use of any person or corporation other than the Procuring Entity named here in or the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns of the Procuring Entity.

In testimony whereof, the Contractor has hereunto set his hand and affixed his seal, and the Surety has caused these presents to be sealed with his corporate seal duly attested by the signature of his legal representative,

this day \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_\_.

SIGNED ON \_\_\_\_\_ on behalf of

By \_\_\_\_\_ in the

capacity

of in the presence of

SIGNED ON \_\_\_\_\_ on behalf of

By \_\_\_\_\_ in the

capacity

of in the presence of

#### **ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY - Demand Bank**

**Guarantee** [*Guarantor Form head or SWIFT identifier code*]

Beneficiary: \_\_\_\_\_ [*Name and Address of Procuring Entity*]

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ [*Insert date of issue*]

Advance Payment Guarantee No.: \_\_\_\_\_ [*Insert guarantee reference number*]

Guarantor: \_\_\_\_\_ [*Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the Form head*]

We have been informed that \_\_\_\_\_ (herein after called "the Applicant") has entered into the Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_ with \_\_\_\_\_ Beneficiary, for the execution of, \_\_\_\_\_ (herein after called "the Contract").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the Conditions of the Contract, an advance payment in the sum \_\_\_\_\_ ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) is to be made against an advance payment guarantee.

At the request of the Applicant, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of ( )<sup>4</sup> upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating either that the applicant:

Has used the advance payment for purposes other than the costs of mobilization in respect of the Facilities; or

has failed to repay the advance payment in accordance with the Contract conditions, specifying the amount which the Applicant has failed to repay.

A demand under this guarantee may be presented as from the presentation to the Guarantor of a certificate from the Beneficiary's bank stating that the advance payment referred to above has been credited to the Applicant on its account number \_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_.

The maximum amount of this guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amount of the advance payment repaid by the Applicant as indicated in copies of interim statements or payment certificates which shall be presented to us. This guarantee shall expire, at the latest, upon our receipt of documentation indicating full repayment by the Applicant of the amount of the advance payment, or on the day of

,<sup>5</sup>, whichever is earlier. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 2010 Revision, ICC Publication No. 758, except that the supporting statement under Article 15 (a) is hereby excluded.

\_\_\_\_\_ [signature(s)]

**Note:** All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

<sup>4</sup>The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the amount of the advance payment and denominated either in the currency(ies) of the advance payment as specified in the Contract, or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Procuring Entity.

<sup>5</sup>Insert the expected expiration date of the Time for Completion. The Procuring Entity should note that in the event of an extension of the time for completion of the

Contract, the Procuring Entity would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to

the expiration date established in the guarantee. In preparing this guarantee, the Procuring Entity might consider adding the following text to the form, at the end of

the penultimate paragraph: "The Guarantor agrees to a one-

time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months][one year], in response to the

Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee."

**BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE**

***INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE FORM***

*This Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form (“Form”) is to be completed by the successful tenderer. In case of joint venture, the tenderer must submit a separate Form for each member. The beneficial ownership information to be submitted in this Form shall be current as of the date of its submission.*

*For the purposes of this Form, a Beneficial Owner of a Tenderer is any natural person who ultimately owns or controls the Tenderer by meeting one or more of the following conditions:*

- Directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares.*
- Directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the voting rights.*
- Directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the Tenderer.*

Tender Reference No.: \_\_\_\_\_ [insert identification no]

Name of the Assignment: \_\_\_\_\_ [insert name of the assignment] to:  
 \_\_\_\_\_ [insert complete name of Procuring Entity]

In response to your notification of award dated \_\_\_ [insert date of notification of award] to furnish additional information on beneficial ownership: \_\_\_ [select one option as applicable and delete the options that are not applicable]

We hereby provide the following beneficial ownership information.

*Details of beneficial ownership*

Identity of Beneficial Owner	Directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares (Yes / No)	Directly or indirectly holding 25 % or more of the Voting Rights (Yes / No)	Directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of the directors or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer (Yes / No)
[include full name (last, middle, first), nationality, country of residence]			

OR

*We declare that there is no Beneficial Owner meeting one or more of the following conditions: directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares. Directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the voting rights. Directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the Tenderer.*

OR

*We declare that we are unable to identify any Beneficial Owner meeting one or more of the following conditions. [If this option is selected, the Tenderer shall provide explanation on why it is unable to identify any Beneficial Owner]*

*Directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares. Directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the voting rights.*

*Directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the Tenderer]”*

*Name of the Tenderer:.....\*[insert complete name of the Tenderer]\_\_\_\_\_*

*Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer: \*\* [insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Tender]*

*Title of the person signing the Tender..... [insert complete title of the person signing the Tender]*

*Signature of the person named above..... [insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]*

*Date signed ..... [insert date of signing] day of..... [Insert month], [insert year]*



KENYATTA NATIONAL HOSPITAL S site VISIT CERTIFICATE

**TENDER NO: KNH/T/117/2022-2023**

Bidders Name.....

Address: .....

This is to confirm the above noted bidder visited KNH site **16/05/2023 at 10.30Am.**

Bidder's Representative

Name.....Sign..... date.....

KNH Representative:

Name..... Sign..... Date.....

This is to confirm the above noted bidder visited KNH site on.....

